

**13. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2016/2017 (WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2016)**

**5/1/18-2016/2017**

**BA King**

**(028) 313 8154**

**Corporate Head Office**

**16 January 2017**

---

**1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of additional revenues that have become available through the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2016.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

Directorate: Finance  
Department: Financial Services

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance  
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)  
(MFMA)

**6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

**Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of additional revenues that have become available through the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2016.

**Discussion**

Adjusted estimates for the Western Cape Provincial Treasury, Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities contained in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016 and the 2016 Adjustments Appropriation Bill which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2016, were published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7705, dated 24 November 2016 (See Annexure A).

The adjusted estimates allocates funding to Overstrand for the Greenest Municipality (R50 000), LG Graduate Internship Grant (R60 000) and a Fire Service Capacity Building Grant (R1 200 000).

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

**Conclusion**

The allocations and adjustments referred to above, are listed in Annexure B to this report and have been incorporated in this adjustments budget.

The net increase in revenue amounts to R1 310 000.

**7. Financial Implications**Revenue:

Additional revenue amounting to R1 310 000 000 will accrue to the municipality.

Operational Expenditure:

Additional operational expenditure relating to contracted services-ecological and bursaries of R50 000 and R60 000 respectively.

Capital Expenditure:

Capital expenditure relating to fire vehicles will increase by R1 200 000.

**8. Staff Implications**

None

**9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

See Annexure B for expenditure allocations as recommended by the Budget Steering Committee.

**10. Annexures**

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
  
- Annexure A: Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7705
- Annexure B: Summary of adjustments budget items
- Annexure C: Revised capital projects list for 2016/2017
- Annexure D: B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

**RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (WC Provincial allocations and adjusted estimates) for 2016/2017 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

**Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

**Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**BA KING**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**31 JANUARY 2017**

## SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23.01.2017

Vote Description  <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	73 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 182	83 276	81 694
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	61	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance	200 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 953	213 109	225 908
Vote 5 - Community Services	291 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 085	306 384	324 475
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	1 518	1 807
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	431 096	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	431 146	438 374	468 427
Vote 8 - Protection Services	37 988	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	39 188	38 420	38 877
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 037 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 038 847</b>	<b>1 081 060</b>	<b>1 150 989</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	91 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 748	96 140	102 598
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 978	5 247
Vote 3 - Management Services	48 490	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	46 550	48 974	51 802
Vote 4 - Finance	69 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 180	73 115	77 153
Vote 5 - Community Services	346 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 998	358 613	375 553
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 795	7 433	7 672
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	428 407	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	428 457	418 346	448 982
Vote 8 - Protection Services	74 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 657	76 851	79 864
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 072 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

## SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	8 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	180 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 591	191 427	202 913
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	898	953
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 859	379 108	401 655
Service charges - water revenue	111 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 544	117 505	124 556
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 318	76 657	81 257
Service charges - refuse revenue	65 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 510	69 441	73 607
Service charges - other	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	765	811
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 728	3 335	3 535
Interest earned - external investments	10 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 489	12 795	13 563
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 921	3 097
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	31 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 143	31 164	31 187
Licences and permits	2 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 330	2 470	2 616
Agency services	3 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 220	3 413	3 616
Transfers recognised - operating	128 313	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	128 423	100 430	113 519
Other revenue	23 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 792	25 124	26 631
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>993 175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>993 285</b>	<b>1 017 456</b>	<b>1 083 718</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	314 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 204	322 023	339 129
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 110	9 620	10 161
Debt impairment	23 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 898	23 974	24 048
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 690	124 762	132 237
Finance charges	46 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 421	46 952	45 449
Bulk purchases	210 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 783	227 329	245 197
Other materials	75 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 046	40 659	46 605
Contracted services	158 388	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	158 438	164 836	174 154
Transfers and grants	67 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 479	60 808	64 336
Other expenditure	60 024	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60 084	63 497	67 536
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 072 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(79 920)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79 820)</b>	<b>(67 094)</b>	<b>(65 133)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	39 982	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	41 182	63 604	67 271
Contributions	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(35 338)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 138)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(35 338)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 138)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(35 338)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 138)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 338)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 138)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	-	-
Executive and council	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	19 502	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	20 702	47 715	42 340
Community and social services	2 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 995	4 500	1 500
Sport and recreation	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	5 485	3 100
Public safety	1 080	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	2 280	-	-
Housing	12 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 882	37 780	37 740
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	12 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 933	6 858	13 605
Planning and development	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	-
Road transport	12 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	6 858	13 605
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066	39 658	51 328
Electricity	21 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 799	14 000	20 500
Water	15 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 021	12 800	16 826
Waste water management	18 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 231	12 858	14 000
Waste management	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>88 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	25 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 030	26 450	29 531
Provincial Government	13 932	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	15 132	37 780	37 740
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	<b>43 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>44 662</b>	<b>64 230</b>	<b>67 271</b>
Public contributions & donations	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	-	-
Borrowing	33 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 824	30 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	9 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 608	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>88 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash	114 127						74 314	74 314	188 441	204 630	236 407	
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	66 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 944	70 804	74 893	
Other debtors	44 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 217	53 060	58 366	
Current portion of long-term receivables	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	10	
Inventory	13 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 663	14 483	15 352	
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>218 962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>313 276</b>	<b>343 187</b>	<b>385 028</b>	
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	20	10	
Investments	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267	
Investment property	159 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 761	159 761	159 761	
Investment in Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3 084 887	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	3 086 187	3 068 927	3 033 298	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible	4 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 179	2 918	1 581	
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>3 284 285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 285 485</b>	<b>3 261 352</b>	<b>3 242 917</b>	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3 523 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>3 598 760</b>	<b>3 604 539</b>	<b>3 627 946</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	29 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 378	32 831	36 912	
Consumer deposits	46 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 429	48 750	51 188	
Trade and other payables	81 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 244	77 375	73 691	
Provisions	26 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 930	28 529	30 224	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>183 981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>183 981</b>	<b>187 486</b>	<b>192 014</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	412 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 288	409 060	411 596	
Provisions	223 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 827	237 184	251 343	
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>636 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>636 115</b>	<b>646 245</b>	<b>662 939</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>820 097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>820 097</b>	<b>833 731</b>	<b>854 954</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>2 703 150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>2 778 663</b>	<b>2 770 809</b>	<b>2 772 992</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 700 931	-	-	-	-	1 200	74 314	75 514	2 776 445	2 768 546	2 770 584	
Reserves	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 263	2 308	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2 703 150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>2 778 663</b>	<b>2 770 809</b>	<b>2 772 892</b>	

## SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	177 978							-	177 978	191 444	202 932
Service charges	585 436							-	585 436	640 514	678 947
Other revenue	60 595							-	60 595	56 692	62 312
Government - operating	128 313					110		110	128 423	100 430	113 519
Government - capital	44 462					1 200		1 200	45 662	83 604	67 271
Interest	13 245							-	13 245	15 716	16 659
Dividends								-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(811 030)					(110)		(110)	(811 140)	(846 180)	(895 529)
Finance charges	(48 421)							-	(48 421)	(46 952)	(45 449)
Transfers and Grants	(57 479)							-	(57 479)	(60 808)	(64 358)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>103 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>104 290</b>	<b>114 461</b>	<b>138 325</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	13							-	13	11	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 873)							-	(6 873)	(5 399)	(5 541)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(88 358)					(1 200)		(1 200)	(89 558)	(94 230)	(107 271)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(95 217)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>(95 417)</b>	<b>(100 619)</b>	<b>(113 802)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000							-	30 000	30 600	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 628							-	2 628	2 321	2 438
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(26 841)							-	(26 841)	(29 775)	(33 394)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>2 547</b>	<b>9 054</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>13 660</b>								<b>13 660</b>	<b>16 388</b>	<b>31 577</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 467							74 314	174 781	188 441	204 630
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	114 127							74 314	188 441	204 630	236 407

## SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2018/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 127	-	-	-	-	-	74 314	74 314	188 441	204 830	236 407
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>149 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>223 768</b>	<b>246 558</b>	<b>284 674</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments:</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(27 043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 043)	(44 374)	(57 645)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 263	2 308
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>10 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 503</b>	<b>(385)</b>	<b>(7 266)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>138 952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>213 265</b>	<b>246 941</b>	<b>291 944</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
R thousands	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	48 823	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	50 023	65 831	87 946	
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 840	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 599	14 000	20 500	
Infrastructure - Water	4 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 529	6 000	4 300	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 301	10 160	6 500	
Infrastructure - Other	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Infrastructure	36 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 284	30 160	33 300	
Community	10 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 366	35 671	34 646	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 173	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	3 373	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	39 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 533	28 399	39 315	
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 855	8 274	14 605	
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	10 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 482	6 800	12 526	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	1 281	4 900	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	30 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 547	16 355	31 631	
Community	8 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 986	12 044	7 694	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	13 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 695	8 274	14 605	
Infrastructure - Road transport	21 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 599	14 000	20 500	
Infrastructure - Electricity	15 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 021	12 800	16 826	
Infrastructure - Water	16 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 501	11 441	13 000	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	66 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 831	46 515	64 931	
Community	19 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	47 716	42 340	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 173	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	3 373	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	88 386	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	89 586	94 210	107 271	
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MOV)</b>												
Infrastructure - Road transport	906 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906 622	878 784	855 112	
Infrastructure - Electricity	619 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 990	611 498	607 970	
Infrastructure - Water	447 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 747	438 164	431 264	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	380 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 711	373 070	365 842	
Infrastructure - Other	54 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 237	48 920	43 285	
Infrastructure	2 409 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409 306	2 350 346	2 303 474	
Community	74 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 093	117 774	155 839	
Heritage assets	99 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 572	99 572	99 572	
Investment properties	159 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 761	159 761	159 761	
Other assets	502 916	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	503 216	489 234	474 414	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	4 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 179	2 918	1 581	
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MOV)</b>	3 248 828	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	3 250 126	3 219 608	3 194 840	
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	117 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 680	124 752	132 237	
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 068	
Infrastructure - Road transport	61 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 852	63 783	66 471	
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 495	18 826	
Infrastructure - Water	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 280	16 168	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 549	12 587	
Infrastructure - Other	2 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 735	
Infrastructure	110 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 372	114 116	118 787	
Community	4 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	4 918	5 208	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	5 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 545	4 822	5 072	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	238 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 488	248 608	261 304	
<b>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</b>	44.7%	0.0%							44.1%	39.1%	36.7%	
<b>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</b>	33.6%	0.0%							33.6%	22.9%	29.7%	
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	3.7%	0.0%							3.7%	3.8%	4.0%	
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	4.9%	0.0%							4.9%	4.7%	5.3%	

## SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget	
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling	32 483								32	33 467	34 461	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	3 144								3	3 088	3 010	
Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	36								36	37	37	
Using public tap (< min. service level)												
Other water supply (< min. service level)												
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	36								36	37	37	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	26 910								26 910	27 717	28 548	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 717								8 717	8 500	8 300	
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 627								35 627	38 217	38 848	
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	35 627								35 627	36 217	36 848	
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 950								5 950	5 800	5 650	
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)	19 750								19 750	20 450	20 950	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 700								25 700	26 250	26 600	
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	25 700								25 700	26 250	26 600	
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)	36 238								36 238	37 325	38 449	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	36 238								36 238	37 325	38 449	
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	36 238								36 238	37 325	38 449	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 637								1 637	1 735	1 840	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 544								2 544	2 697	2 858	
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	4 181								4 181	4 432	4 698	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000								220 000	220 000	220 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6								6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4								4	4	4	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	69								89	73	77	
Electricity (rand per household per month)	50								50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)	210								210	210	210	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 047								2 047	2 150	2 278	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	43 167								43 167	45 757	48 502	
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	45 214								45 214	47 916	50 781	

## SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 23.01.2017

Standard Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	274 984	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	275 044	297 281	316 547
Executive and council	73 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 289	83 368	91 792
Budget and treasury office	200 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 853	213 109	225 908
Corporate services	762	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	822	803	847
<i>Community and public safety</i>	116 537	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	117 737	112 816	113 584
Community and social services	11 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 676	14 703	12 315
Sport and recreation	9 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	12 654	10 752
Public safety	37 988	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	39 188	38 426	38 877
Housing	56 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 997	46 836	51 640
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	25 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 639	17 188	24 533
Planning and development	14 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 810	9 851	10 548
Road transport	10 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 748	7 129	13 891
Environmental protection	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
<i>Trading services</i>	620 478	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	620 528	653 995	694 325
Electricity	362 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 878	389 351	408 112
Water	114 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 100	121 402	120 044
Waste water management	77 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 930	78 738	83 485
Waste management	65 570	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	65 620	68 504	73 675
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>1 037 637</b>					<b>1 310</b>		<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 038 947</b>	<b>1 081 060</b>	<b>1 150 989</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	282 296	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	282 356	273 948	290 221
Executive and council	114 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 535	118 197	125 800
Budget and treasury office	69 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 180	73 115	77 153
Corporate services	78 579	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	78 639	82 636	87 207
<i>Community and public safety</i>	179 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 183	148 178	159 408
Community and social services	34 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 465	35 334	37 187
Sport and recreation	20 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 239	20 843	22 140
Public safety	74 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 867	76 951	79 864
Housing	49 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 802	15 048	20 268
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	176 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 435	180 172	189 724
Planning and development	80 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 325	89 623	85 676
Road transport	90 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 397	93 565	97 844
Environmental protection	5 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 712	5 983	6 204
<i>Trading services</i>	455 103	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	455 153	482 255	509 499
Electricity	277 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 742	297 102	317 281
Water	59 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 028	61 272	63 072
Waste water management	59 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 828	62 976	66 197
Waste management	58 505	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	58 555	60 304	62 948
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1 072 995</b>					<b>110</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

## SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	14 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 311	-	38 890	37 031
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	14 000	20 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>29 311</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 311</b>	-	<b>32 890</b>	<b>57 531</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	51 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 033	41 340	49 740	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 721	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	880	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	2 080	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>59 046</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>60 246</b>	<b>41 340</b>	<b>49 740</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>88 356</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7705

7705

Thursday, 24 November 2016

Donderdag, 24 November 2016

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

## CONTENTS

## INHOUD

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Wualstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provincial Notices

### Provinsiale Kennisgewings

419 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as contained in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016 and the 2016 Adjustments Appropriation Bill which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2016 (Act 3 of 2016). .... 2

419 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Publikering van Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos vervat in die Wes-Kaapse Aansuiweringsbegroting van die 2016 Provinsiale Uitgawes en die 2016 Aansuiwerings Begrotingswetsontwerp wat nie gelys is in die Verdeling van Inkomste, 2016 (Wet 3 van 2016). ..... 48

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,  
Wale Street,  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat,  
Kaapstad.

P.N. 419/2016

24 November 2016

**ANNEXURE A****Provincial Notice****WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as contained in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016 and the 2016 Adjustments Appropriation Bill which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2016 (Act 3 of 2016).**

I, Dr Ivan Meyer, in my capacity as Provincial Minister of Finance, hereby publish the attached schedule in terms of section 30(3)(b) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2016 (Act 3 of 2016) (2016 DoRA) which stipulates, amongst others, that any amendments or additional allocations published in terms of subsection (3)(a) must be published in the Gazette not later than 10 February 2017 of which the following is published in the Gazette:

- I. Additional and amended allocations to those allocations made in terms of the 2016 Main Budget Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure which were gazetted in Provincial Gazette No. 7576 dated 3 March 2016; and
- II. The conditions and other information in respect of these allocations to facilitate performance measurement.

This Gazette contains the municipal allocations for the 2016/17 adjusted estimates for both the provincial and municipal financial years. The public release of this information enables municipalities to effectively budget, amend and implement programmes for the 2016/17 budgeting cycle. In addition, by the public disclosure of these allocations, sources and levels of provincial funding are made predictable, certain and transparent. The release of this information also assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Allocations for agency services delivered on behalf of the Provincial Government, or dealt with on a claims back principle or reflected as transfer to households (as beneficiaries), will not be subject to the institutionalised roll-over processes.

**DR IVAN MEYER**  
**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE**  
**DATE: 24 NOVEMBER 2016**

<b>GREENEST MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Vote 9)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. To promote awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and socio-economic programmes.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Facilitate greening programme initiatives and encourage sustainable development within municipalities.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circular to municipalities informing them of the rules of the competition.</li> <li>• Evaluation of municipalities participating in Greenest Municipality Competition.</li> <li>• Awards ceremony where the winning municipalities are announced.</li> <li>• Improved environmental governance by municipalities.</li> <li>• Greening of municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	The competition criteria will include evaluating municipalities on different themes such as waste management, climate change response and conservation, biodiversity management, coastal management, water management, air quality management, leadership, compliance, institutional arrangements and public participation.
<b>Conditions</b>	Adherence to the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), section 71 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and other conditions as determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Prize awards are based on competition rules and categories.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Winners are announced during the award ceremony later in the year.
<b>Past performance</b>	2013/14: R500 000; 2014/15: R500 000; 2015/16: R500 000.
<b>Projected life</b>	Annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2016/17: R500 000; 2017/18: R500 000; 2018/19: R500 000.
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment will depend on the submission of approved business plan/signed agreement.

<b>GREENEST MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approval of the business plan of the municipality.</li> <li>• Monitoring and support to the municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be utilised in accordance with the approved business plan.</li> <li>• The Municipal Accounting Officer must apply to Provincial Treasury to roll-over any unspent conditional transfer as at 30 June.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2017/18 financial year allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation as per award and subsequent submission and approval of business management plan.</li> </ul>

Category	District Municipality	Number	Municipality	2016/17 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	70
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	50
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	50
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	70
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	130
C	DC4	DC4	Eden	130
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>500</b>

<small>Note</small> <b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>	<b>Greenest municipality competition</b>
	<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>
	<b>2016/17 Allocation R'000</b>
The purpose in this gazette is to allocate the amount that was previously unallocated in Gazette No. 7576 dated 3 March 2016 and should not be viewed as additional funding.	<b>500</b>

<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.  To address the shortage of administrative and institutional capability by providing opportunities to young unemployed graduates to gain practical workplace training, whilst assisting with capacity constraints within municipalities.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities in support of capacity building for the future by means of a graduate internship programme.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Overall outcome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• To transfer the institutional knowledge to the interns;</li> <li>• Maximising of efficiency gains through the internship programme; and</li> <li>• Contribution to the future sustainability of the municipalities by investing in human capital.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacitate graduate interns who are technically ready for possible consideration as employees within municipalities; and</li> <li>• Improved service delivery within the Municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• National Outcome 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in Business/Implementation plan</b>	No Business plan is required. The municipal internship application should contain the following detail: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Young graduates who have completed a NQF level 6 qualification (Degree or National Diploma), within the last three years (2014 - 2016), from a registered Higher Education Institution.</li> <li>• The applicant must reside within the municipal area.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	Municipalities to submit the selected intern's curriculum vitae, as well as a letter confirming how recruitment was conducted.
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turn-around Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	New allocation
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2016/17: R1.740 million

<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the department and municipality.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Consider municipal internship program</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department.</li> <li>• Coordinate induction programme for newly appointed interns.</li> <li>• Coordinate training for nominated mentors to the interns</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct recruitment and selection of interns.</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> <li>• Nominate mentors to participate in the Graduate Internship Programme .</li> <li>• Prepare an Individual Development Plan for the intern.</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• Prepare internship application.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2017/18 financial year allocations</b>	Submission of Intern recruitment procedure.

<b>Category</b>	<b>District Municipality</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<b>2016/17 Allocation R'000</b>
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	60
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	60
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivers	60
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	60
B	DC1	WC015	Swarthland	60
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	60
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	60
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	60
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	60
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	60
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	60
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	60
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	60
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	60
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	60
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	60
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	60

<b>FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government( Vote 14 )
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To support Municipalities to establish and maintain functional and compliant Fire Services that is able to be measured against national benchmarks and standards.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to ensure functional emergency communication, mobilisation systems and fire services.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	<p><b>Establishment of emergency communication and mobilisation system</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve emergency communication systems and efficient service delivery.</li> <li>• Reduce mobilisation and response times to fires and other emergencies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Procurement of Fire Fighting Appliances</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve fire-fighting capacity and efficient service delivery.</li> <li>• Reduce mobilisation and response times to fires and other emergencies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazardous Materials Response Capacity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved capacity to deal with Hazardous Materials incidents on all major routes and major towns.</li> </ul> <p><b>General Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved Fire Service delivery.</li> <li>• Optimal utilisation of scarce resources.</li> <li>• Improved understanding of work requirements.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective and efficient Fire Brigade Services.</li> <li>• Improved organisational performance.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• National Outcome 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project scope</li> <li>• Technical specifications</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Outcomes</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Implementation Strategy</li> <li>• Timeframes</li> <li>• Cashflows</li> <li>• Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>Applicable to Municipalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business Plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government.</li> <li>• Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of pre-determined criteria.</li> <li>• Project Implementation Plans.</li> <li>• Monitoring and Evaluation Plan.</li> <li>• Quarterly Progress Reports to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>

<b>FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the department.</li> <li>• A transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2015/16: R500 000
<b>Projected life</b>	2016/17 MTEF period
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2016/17: R9.800 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payments to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the department and municipality.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with the relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulated the Transfer Payment Agreement (PTA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return PTA to the department;</li> <li>• Establish steering committee that will monitor and manage the programme;</li> <li>• Monitor the project by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports</li> <li>- Quarterly steering committee meeting</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must ensure that the above mentioned conditions are met;</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly narrative and financial reports within 7 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring Provincial officer.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2017/18 financial year allocations</b>	Not applicable.

Category	District Municipality	Number	Municipality	2016/17 Allocation R'000
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	1 500
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	1 200
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	2 200
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	1 200
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 200
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	1 200
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	1 300
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>9 800</b>

**2016/2017 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (WC PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS)**

<u>OPEX :</u>	<u>UKEY</u>	<u>COST ALLOCATION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
<b><u>REVENUE</u></b>				
Greenest Municipality	NEW	NEW	-50 000	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7705 -24 Nov 2016
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant	NEW	NEW	-60 000	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7705 -24 Nov 2016
Fire Services Capacity Grant (Capital Grant)	NEW	NEW	-1 200 000	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7705 -24 Nov 2016
			<u>-1 310 000</u>	
<b><u>EXPENDITURE</u></b>				
ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecological	NEW	NEW	50 000	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7705 -24 Nov 2016
Bursaries - Cost Centre to be determined (Temp HR)	NEW	NEW	60 000	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7705 -24 Nov 2016
			<u>110 000</u>	
<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>			<b>-1 200 000</b>	

<u>CAPEX :</u>	<u>UKEY</u>	<u>COST ALLOCATION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
VEHICLES - FIRE	NEW	NEW	1 200 000	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7705 -24 Nov 2016
			<u>1 200 000</u>	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>			<b>1 200 000</b>	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/17 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (WC PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS)

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2016/17 BUDGET		REVISED 2016/17 BUDGET		UNIQUE KEY	VOTE NUMBERS
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED		
			<b>EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>			46 000	0	46 000	46 000	0	46 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MAYOR'S OFFICE	D Anison	Surplus	5 700	0	5 700	5 700	0	5 700
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MUNICIPAL MANAGER, TOWN SECRETARY & CHIEF EXEC	F Mburgh	Surplus	18 000	0	18 000	18 000	0	18 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MUNICIPAL MANAGER, TOWN SECRETARY & CHIEF EXEC	D Van Rhodde	Surplus	24 300	0	24 300	24 300	0	24 300
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	<b>FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>			809 000	0	809 000	809 000	0	809 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FLEET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	J Van Aapelen	Surplus	85 000	0	85 000	85 000	0	85 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CARAVAN PARK LICENSES FEES	J Van Aapelen	Surplus	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - ICT OVERSTRAND WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - COUNCIL SUPPORT SERVICES	D Kearney	Surplus	120 000	0	120 000	120 000	0	120 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reynolds	Surplus	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FLEET MANAGEMENT	N Barrman	Surplus	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES - REFURBISHMENT/BUILD ENGINES	M Barrman	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - PROPERTY SERVICES	A Kotze	Surplus	4 000	0	4 000	4 000	0	4 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	<b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>			183 100	0	183 100	183 100	0	183 100
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-BUILDING REGULATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	J Simson	Surplus	23 000	0	23 000	23 000	0	23 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS TOWN PLANNING, BUILDING REGULATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	R Kucnar	Surplus	4 600	0	4 600	4 600	0	4 600
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS NATURE CONSERVATION	L De Villiers	Surplus	8 000	0	8 000	8 000	0	8 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BABOON FENCING PROJECT	L De Villiers	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DEVELOPMENT OF OPEN SPACES/PLAY PARKS	F Mburgh	Operating cash -WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE OF MARKET SQUARE (DNR DIRKE DUYSMARKET STREET)	F Mburgh	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING	S Melkers	Surplus	15 000	0	15 000	15 000	0	15 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-IGS	G Struiks	Surplus	2 500	0	2 500	2 500	0	2 500
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>			1 080 080	0	1 080 080	1 080 080	1 200 000	2 280 080
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	L Smith	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	60 000	0	60 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FIRE HYDRANTS (PHASE 1)	J De Villiers	Operating cash -WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMPLETION OF FIRE STATION	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-FIRE FLEET REFURBISHMENT	L Smith	Surplus/Rover	570 080	0	570 080	570 080	0	570 080
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES - FIRE	N Barrman	Surplus	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES	L Smith	Prov-Fire Serv Grant	0	1 200 000	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	1 200 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-POLICE FORCES, TRAFFIC AND STREET PARKING CONTROL	R Fraser	Surplus	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	<b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>			945 000	1 000 000	1 945 000	945 000	1 000 000	1 945 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSION OF THOUSONS CENTRE	D Hendriks	MG	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BUILDING OF DISABLED TOILET AT MOUNT PLEASANT SPORTS GROUND	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CONCRETE IN WEST CLIFF	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF MOFFATT HALL	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ZWELIHE TAXI PARK-FENCING AND MAINTENANCE	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF MASZAKHE CRECHE/FENCING, PURCHASING AND FIXING PLAY PARK EQUIP	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	140 000	0	140 000	140 000	0	140 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PA SYSTEM - ZWELIHE COMMUNITY HALL	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	85 000	0	85 000	85 000	0	85 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CONSTRUCTION OF WOODEN RAILINGS AND STEPS IN ATH-STREET	D Van Rhodde	Operating cash -WSP	40 000	0	40 000	40 000	0	40 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSION AND BEAUTIFICATION OF BUS SHELTER OPPOSITE SIYABULELA CRECHE	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSIONAL ALTERATIONS TO MCDOUTSIEG COMMUNITY HALL	D La Key	Operating cash -WSP	250 000	0	250 000	250 000	0	250 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	<b>LIBRARIES</b>			0	1 050 000	1 050 000	0	1 050 000	1 050 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HAWTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	D Kearney	Prov-Library Gr	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES	D Kearney	Prov-Library Gr	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	<b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>			480 000	2 065 000	2 545 000	480 000	2 065 000	2 545 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLAY/PARK EQUIPMENT (REPLACEMENTS)	F Mburgh	Operating cash -WSP	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PURCHASING OF PAVILLION (SITTING) & 2 SOCCER POLES	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLAY PARK- BETWEEN CHAYYA & BAMBANANI STREET	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	75 000	0	75 000	75 000	0	75 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLAY PARK-SOPHUMLELE CORRIDOR	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	85 000	0	85 000	85 000	0	85 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BOXING GYM AT JIKELEZA STREET (EARTH WORKS)	B Piazillas	Operating cash -WSP	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL. NURSERIES)	F Mburgh	Surplus	11 000	0	11 000	11 000	0	11 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY PARK(INCL. NURSERIES)	P Burger	Surplus	38 000	0	38 000	38 000	0	38 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OVERHILLS INTERMEDIARY SOCCER FLD	D Hendriks	MG	0	1 285 000	1 285 000	0	1 285 000	1 285 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	MG	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	800 000

		2016/17 BUDGET			REVISED 2016/17 BUDGET								
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	UNIQUE KEY	VOTE NUMBERS
<b>HOUSING</b>													
						0	12 882 298	12 882 298	0	12 882 298	12 882 298		
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	MANDELA SQUARE/GARDEN SITE		PROV-H	0	4 308 416	4 308 416	0	4 308 416	4 308 416	20160615130156	5 02 5009 001 1
Stanhoff	Stanhoff	Ward 11	STANHOFF IRDP		PROV-H	0	1 012 864	1 012 864	0	1 012 864	1 012 864	20160615130668	5 02 5009 006 1
Gansbaai	Marshallbome	Ward 01	MASHAKHANE		PROV-H	0	0	0	0	0	0	20160628034232	5 02 5009 007 1
Gansbaai	Beverly Hills	Ward 02	BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT		PROV-H	0	1 488 121	1 488 121	0	1 488 121	1 488 121	20160628034500	5 02 5009 008 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	ZWELIHLE PROJECT -TRANSIT CAMP(106)		PROV-H	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	20160628034500	5 02 5009 009 1
Hermanus	Havston	Ward 08	HAVSTON PROJECT IRDP		PROV-H	0	1 369 745	1 369 745	0	1 369 745	1 369 745	20160628034626	5 02 5009 010 1
Hermanus	Mt-Paidze	Ward 05/06	HOUSING BOUNDARY WALLS/MOUNT PLEASANT & ZWELIHLE		HOF	0	2 073 129	2 073 129	0	2 073 129	2 073 129	201611040203446	5 02 5009 011 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	ZWELIHLE ADMIN SITE -TRA WETCORES (125)		PROV-H	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	20161118100357	5 02 5009 012 1
<b>ROADS</b>													
						2 395 000	10 354 500	12 749 500	2 395 000	10 354 500	12 749 500		
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	REHABILITATION OF EXISTING PAVE ROAD (LIC)		MIG	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	20160615132636	5 02 5001 008 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	REHABILITATION OF EXISTING PAVE ROAD (LIC) PH2		MIG	0	7 000 000	7 000 000	0	7 000 000	7 000 000	20160628036926	5 02 5001 041 1
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK		MIG	0	404 500	404 500	0	404 500	404 500	201606280391425	5 02 5001 042 1
Gansbaai	Marshallbome	Ward 01	TRAFFIC CALMING		Operating cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20160628031629	5 02 5009 049 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	SPEED BUMPS-LANDA, JKELEZA, NTLABATHI		Operating cash-WSP	60 000	0	60 000	60 000	0	60 000	20160628031850	5 02 5001 050 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SPEED BUMPS-TSHANDU STREET		Operating cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	20160628032205	5 02 5001 051 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SIDEWALKS -AMAKROZANI STREET		Operating cash-WSP	138 000	0	138 000	138 000	0	138 000	20160628032512	5 02 5001 052 1
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	NEW SIDEWALK - DAHLIA STREET		Operating cash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	80 000	0	80 000	20160628032640	5 02 5001 053 1
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	TARRING OF SIDEWALKS - MADELIERIE STREET		Operating cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20160628032905	5 02 5001 054 1
Hermanus	Havston	Ward 07	TARRING OF STREETS		Operating cash-WSP	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20160628033766	5 02 5001 055 1
Hermanus	Havston	Ward 08	HAVSTON-PAVING OF CIRCLES		Operating cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	20160628033852	5 02 5001 056 1
Hermanus	Havston	Ward 08	HAVSTON- SIDEWALKS		Operating cash-WSP	0	0	0	0	0	0	20160628034056	5 02 5001 057 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PAVING OF PARKING AREA - CDR. 4TH STREET AND 18TH AVENUE		Operating cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	20160628034402	5 02 5001 058 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF HEUNINGKLOOF FOOTPATH		Operating cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	20160628034550	5 02 5001 059 1
Kleinmond	Priesdorp	Ward 06	EXTENSION OF PAVING OF SIDEWALK -SCHOOL STREET PROTECTORP		Operating cash-WSP	70 000	0	70 000	70 000	0	70 000	20160628035222	5 02 5001 060 1
Gansbaai	Stanhoff	Ward 11	TARRING OF STRANVELD STREET		Operating cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	20160628035356	5 02 5001 061 1
Stanhoff	Stanhoff	Ward 11	DREYER STREET SIDEWALKS (FINAL PHASE)		Operating cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	20160628035520	5 02 5001 062 1
Hermanus	Onus	Ward 13	ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY		MIG	0	450 000	450 000	0	450 000	450 000	20160628035847	5 02 5001 063 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES -ROADS		Operating cash-WSP	43 393	0	43 393	43 393	0	43 393	20150615134451	5 02 5008 019 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -ROADS		Surplus	1 041 607	0	1 041 607	1 041 607	0	1 041 607	20160628101915	5 02 5009 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -ROADS		Surplus	5 000	0	5 000	5 000	0	5 000	20150615134602	5 02 5005 141 1
Gansbaai	Vaspitane	Ward 01	REHABILITATE ROADS - MASHAKHANE		MIG	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	20160628102211	5 02 5001 044 1
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>													
						15 337 759	6 461 517	21 799 276	15 337 759	6 461 517	21 799 276		
Gansbaai	Stanhoff	Ward 02	GANSBAAI COTY/SCADA MINISUB AND MVALY UPGRADE		EL7/69	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20160628102848	5 02 5001 045 1
Stanhoff	Stanhoff	Ward 11	STANHOFF: MVALY UPGRADE		EL6 R/O/ve	1 086 100	0	1 086 100	1 086 100	0	1 086 100	20150615144628	5 02 5001 014 1
Hermanus	Onus	Ward 04/05/06	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)		INEP	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	20160628103537	5 02 5001 046 1
Hermanus	Kleinmond	Ward 09	HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		EL7/69	3 077 800	0	3 077 800	3 077 800	0	3 077 800	20160628104526	5 02 5001 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE		EL7/69	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20160628104928	5 02 5001 048 1
Havston	Havston	Ward 08	HAVSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT		EL7/69	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20160628105213	5 02 5001 049 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ELECTRICITY		Surplus	15 000	0	15 000	15 000	0	15 000	20150615148821	5 02 5005 428 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ELECTRICITY		Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	20150615148821	5 02 5005 428 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ELECTRICITY		Surplus	6 000	0	6 000	6 000	0	6 000	20150615148821	5 02 5005 428 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ELECTRICITY		Surplus	15 400	0	15 400	15 400	0	15 400	20150615121448	5 02 5005 428 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ELECTRICITY		Surplus	11 500	0	11 500	11 500	0	11 500	20150615121448	5 02 5005 428 1
Gansbaai	Marshallbome	Ward 01	STREETLIGHTS (MILKWOOD)		Operating cash-WSP	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	20160628110455	5 02 5008 083 1
Kleinmond	Palmet	Ward 10	STREETLIGHTS		Operating cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	20160628110455	5 02 5008 083 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES - ELECTRICITY		Surplus	468 000	0	468 000	468 000	0	468 000	20160628110817	5 02 5008 065 1
Hermanus	Havston	Ward 06	FLOODLIGHTS-HAVSTON SPORT GROUNDS		Operating cash-WSP-RI/De	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000	20150615124455	5 02 5008 007 1
Hermanus	Havston	Ward 06	FLOODLIGHTS-HAVSTON SPORT GROUNDS		Lotto-R/O/ver	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	20150615124455	5 02 5008 007 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELIHLE SPORT GROUNDS		Operating cash-WSP-RI/De	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	20150615124455	5 02 5008 008 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELIHLE SPORT GROUNDS		Lotto-R/O/ver	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	20150615124455	5 02 5008 008 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELIHLE SPORT GROUNDS		Operating cash-WSP-RI/De	350 000	0	350 000	350 000	0	350 000	20160228060936	5 02 5008 030 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	FLOODLIGHTS-ZWELIHLE SPORT GROUNDS		Operating cash-WSP-RI/De	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000	20150615124455	5 02 5008 030 1
Hermanus	Hem/Zwelihle	W 04.05.06	ELECTRIFICATION IN INFORMAL AREAS		Solar rebate-R/O/ver	0	481 517	481 517	0	481 517	481 517	20150615151510	5 02 5001 017 1
Hermanus	Hem/Zwelihle	W 04.05.06	ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSING PROJECTS		Surplus-D/Conte-R/O/ver	2 046 750	0	2 046 750	2 046 750	0	2 046 750	20150615152037	5 02 5001 021 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS(CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY)		EL6 R/O/ver	268 200	0	268 200	268 200	0	268 200	20150615152037	5 02 5001 021 1
<b>WATER</b>													
						11 411 315	3 610 000	15 021 315	11 411 315	3 610 000	15 021 315		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTAND WATER PIPES		EL6-R/O/ver & EL6/R	283 237	0	283 237	283 237	0	283 237	20150615152732	5 02 5001 022 1
Gansbaai	Penny Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WTWY PRE-TREATMENT		EL7-S/Supply-B/LC	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20150615152343	5 02 5001 023 1
Gansbaai	Kleinmond	Ward 01	UPGRADING OF FRANKRAAL-KLEINBAAI-GANSBAAI PIPELINES		EL7	900 000	0	900 000	900 000	0	900 000	20150615152343	5 02 5001 023 1
Gansbaai	Kleinmond	Ward 01	UPGRADING OF FRANKRAAL-KLEINBAAI-GANSBAAI PIPELINES		EL7	8 400 000	0	8 400 000	8 400 000	0	8 400 000	20160228111859	5 02 5001 050 1

C3/3

				2016/17 BUDGET				REVISED 2016/17 BUDGET					
ORIGINAL BUDGET		CHANGES-TRANSFERS		REVISED BUDGET		TOTAL		COUNCIL FUNDED		EXTERNAL (GRANTS)		TOTAL	
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	UNIQUE KEY	VOTE NUMBERS
Kilmerind	Kilmerind	Ward 09	REFURBISH BUFFELS RIVER DAM BRIDGE AND TOWER & PALMIET RIVER WEIR	H Bignaut	EL-R/Check & EL9	709 078	0	709 078	709 078	0	709 078	2015061513431	5 02 5001 024 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER PUMPS (CONTINGENCY)	H Bignaut	EL79/9	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	2015061513712	5 02 5007 002 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	NEW 1 HILLS RESERVOIR OHW/B31	D Hendriks	EL7	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	20150615133644	5 02 5001 025 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	NEW 1 HILLS RESERVOIR OHW/B31	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 110 000	3 110 000	0	3 110 000	3 110 000	20150615133644	5 02 5001 025 1
Hermanus	Hewson	Ward 08	HAYSTON BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	D Hendriks	MIG	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	20160623112229	5 02 5001 051 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS WATER DISTRIBUTION	P Burger	Surplus	8 000	0	8 000	8 000	0	8 000	20150615125126	5 02 5005 481 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS WATER DISTRIBUTION	P Burger	Surplus	11 000	0	11 000	11 000	0	11 000	20150615125126	5 02 5005 481 1
<b>SEWERAGE</b>						<b>10 500 000</b>	<b>5 000 500</b>	<b>16 500 500</b>	<b>10 500 000</b>	<b>6 000 500</b>	<b>16 500 500</b>		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS	H Bignaut	EL79	5 596 072	0	5 596 072	5 596 072	0	5 596 072	2015061514908	5 02 5001 027 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignaut	EL7	4 411 928	0	4 411 928	4 411 928	0	4 411 928	20150615155107	5 02 5001 028 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WWTW UPGRADE STANFORD (ACIP)	H Bignaut	ACIP	0	3 500 000	3 500 000	0	3 500 000	3 500 000	20160623112751	5 02 5001 052 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE PUMPS (CONTINGENCY)	H Bignaut	EL79/9	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	20150615152586	5 02 5007 003 1
Hermanus	Onus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIEBROOKE PIPELINE	H Bignaut	EL9	0	0	0	0	0	0	20150615154422	5 02 5001 029 1
Hermanus	Zweble	Ward 12	BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 435 MM @ OHS13.2	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 500 500	2 500 500	0	2 500 500	2 500 500	20160623113029	5 02 5001 053 1
<b>STORMWATER</b>						<b>230 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>1 730 000</b>	<b>230 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>1 730 000</b>		
Ganabai	Maspikane	Ward 01	UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	20160623113356	5 02 5001 054 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	FISHERHAVEN-STORMWATER	D Kearney	Operating cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	20160623083123	5 02 5008 066 1
Rooi Els	Rooi Els	Ward 10	CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE DITCHES	D Van Rhodde	Operating cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	20160623115723	5 02 5008 066 1
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>						<b>15 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15 000</b>		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS/SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL	P Burger	Surplus	15 000	0	15 000	15 000	0	15 000	20150615161307	5 02 5005 351 1
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>						<b>43 432 254</b>	<b>44 923 815</b>	<b>88 356 069</b>	<b>43 432 254</b>	<b>46 123 815</b>	<b>89 556 069</b>		

**Municipal  
adjustments budgets  
&  
supporting tables**

Version 2.8

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

# OVERSTRAND



D2/46

Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 3138040	Fax:	028 3138128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	23.01.2017		
MTREF:	2016	Budget Year:	2016/17
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality		

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1 <b>Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Council General	1.1 Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.2 Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 2 <b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 3 <b>Management Services</b>	
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.1 Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication	3.2 Communication
	3.3 Legal Services	3.3 Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.4 Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.6 Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.7 Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development	3.8 Social Development
	3.9 Risk Management	3.9 Risk Management
	3.10 Municipal Court	3.10 Municipal Court
	Vote 4 <b>Finance</b>	
	4.1 Director: Finance	4.1 Director: Finance
	4.2 Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3 Accounting Services	4.3 Accounting Services
	4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5 Revenue	4.5 Revenue
	4.6 Supply Chain Management	4.6 Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control	4.7 Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates	4.8 Assessment Rates
	Vote 5 <b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Director & Administration	5.1 Director & Administration
	5.2 Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4 Libraries	5.4 Libraries
	5.5 Sport & Recreation	5.5 Sport & Recreation
	5.6 Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7 Roads & Stormwater	5.7 Roads & Stormwater
	5.8 Water	5.8 Water
	5.9 Sewerage	5.9 Sewerage
	5.10 Refuse	5.10 Refuse
	Vote 6 <b>Local Economic Development</b>	
	6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2 Tourism	6.2 Tourism
	6.3 Parking Services	6.3 Parking Services
	6.4 EPWP	6.4 EPWP
	Vote 7 <b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	
	7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4 Town Planning	7.4 Town Planning
	7.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6 Building Control Services	7.6 Building Control Services
	7.7 Environmental Management Services	7.7 Environmental Management Services
	7.8 Electricity	7.8 Electricity
	7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10 Property Administration	7.10 Property Administration
	Vote 8 <b>Protection Services</b>	
	8.1 Director: Protection Services	8.1 Director: Protection Services
	8.2 Traffic	8.2 Traffic
	8.3 Law Enforcement	8.3 Law Enforcement
	8.4 Vehicle Testing	8.4 Vehicle Testing
	8.5 Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	8.5 Fire Brigade/Disaster Management
	8.6 Vehicle Licensing	8.6 Vehicle Licensing
	8.7 Special Task Team Unit	8.7 Special Task Team Unit

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	tking@overstrand.gov.za
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3164454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	RUDOLPH SMITH
Telephone number	028 3138058
Cell number	082 5146 411
Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	rsmith@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	080 8368 896
Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138009
Cell number	082 5529 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	
Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	tking@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	1	2	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	6	7	8	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Financial Performance</b>												
Property rates	181 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 439	192 328	203 886
Service charges	607 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 054	643 477	682 088
Investment revenue	10 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 489	12 795	13 563
Transfers recognised - operational	126 313	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	-	126 423	100 430	113 519
Other own revenue	67 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 879	68 428	70 686
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>993 175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>993 285</b>	<b>1 017 456</b>	<b>1 083 718</b>
Employee costs	314 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 204	322 023	339 129
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 110	9 620	10 161
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 690	124 752	132 237
Finance charges	46 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 421	46 952	45 449
Materials and bulk purchases	285 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 811	287 988	291 802
Transfers and grants	57 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 478	60 808	64 336
Other expenditure	242 280	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	-	242 390	252 407	265 738
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 072 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(79 820)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79 820)</b>	<b>(67 094)</b>	<b>(65 133)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	39 662	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	41 162	63 604	67 271
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>												
Capital expenditure	86 356	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	89 556	94 230	107 271
Transfers recognised - capital	43 462	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	44 662	64 230	67 271
Public contributions & donations	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	-	-
Borrowing	33 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 824	30 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	9 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 609	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>88 356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>
<b>Financial position</b>												
Total current assets	238 962	-	-	-	-	-	74 314	74 314	-	313 276	343 187	385 028
Total non current assets	3 284 285	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	3 285 486	3 261 352	3 242 917
Total current liabilities	183 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 981	187 488	192 014
Total non current liabilities	636 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 115	648 245	662 939
Community wealth/Equity	2 703 150	-	-	-	-	1 200	74 314	75 514	-	2 778 663	2 770 809	2 772 992
<b>Cash flows</b>												
Net cash from (used) operating	103 090	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	104 290	114 461	136 325
Net cash from (used) investing	(95 217)	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	-	(96 417)	(100 619)	(113 802)
Net cash from (used) financing	5 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 787	2 547	9 054
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>114 127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188 441</b>	<b>204 830</b>	<b>236 497</b>
<b>Cash backlogs/surplus reconciliation</b>												
Cash and investments available	149 455	-	-	-	-	-	74 314	74 314	-	223 769	248 556	284 675
Application of cash and investments	10 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 503	(385)	(7 259)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>138 952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213 266</b>	<b>248 171</b>	<b>291 944</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>												
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 248 926	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	-	3 250 126	3 219 605	3 194 640
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 690	124 752	132 237
Renewal of Existing Assets	39 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 533	28 399	39 325
Repairs and Maintenance	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 068
<b>Free services</b>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	4 432	4 698
Revenue cost of free services provided	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	47 916	50 781
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

D6/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 23.01.2017

Standard Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	274 984	--	--	--	--	60	--	60	275 044	297 201	318 547
Executive and council	73 269	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	73 269	83 368	91 792
Budget and treasury office	200 953	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200 953	213 109	225 908
Corporate services	762	--	--	--	--	60	--	60	822	803	847
<i>Community and public safety</i>	116 537	--	--	--	--	1 200	--	1 200	117 737	112 616	113 564
Community and social services	11 676	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 676	14 703	12 315
Sport and recreation	9 875	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 875	12 654	10 762
Public safety	37 988	--	--	--	--	1 200	--	1 200	39 188	38 420	38 877
Housing	66 997	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	66 997	46 839	51 640
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	25 639	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25 639	17 166	24 533
Planning and development	14 810	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 810	9 951	10 548
Road transport	10 746	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 746	7 129	13 891
Environmental protection	83	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	83	88	93
<i>Trading services</i>	620 478	--	--	--	--	50	--	50	620 528	653 995	694 325
Electricity	362 878	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	362 878	383 061	408 412
Water	114 100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	114 100	121 402	129 044
Waste water management	77 930	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	77 930	79 738	83 495
Waste management	65 570	--	--	--	--	50	--	50	65 620	69 504	73 675
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>1 037 637</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 310</b>	--	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 038 947</b>	<b>1 081 069</b>	<b>1 158 888</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	262 285	--	--	--	--	60	--	60	262 345	273 948	290 221
Executive and council	114 535	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	114 535	118 197	126 860
Budget and treasury office	69 180	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	69 180	73 115	77 153
Corporate services	78 579	--	--	--	--	60	--	60	78 639	82 635	87 207
<i>Community and public safety</i>	179 183	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	179 183	148 179	159 408
Community and social services	34 465	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	34 465	35 334	37 197
Sport and recreation	29 239	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	29 239	20 843	22 140
Public safety	74 657	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	74 657	76 951	79 864
Housing	49 692	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	49 692	15 048	20 208
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	176 435	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	176 435	180 172	189 724
Planning and development	80 325	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	80 325	80 623	85 676
Road transport	90 397	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 397	93 566	97 944
Environmental protection	5 712	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 712	5 983	6 204
<i>Trading services</i>	455 103	--	--	--	--	50	--	50	455 153	482 255	509 489
Electricity	277 742	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	277 742	297 102	317 281
Water	59 028	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	59 028	61 272	63 672
Waste water management	59 828	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	59 828	62 976	66 197
Waste management	58 505	--	--	--	--	50	--	50	58 555	60 904	62 948
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1 072 995</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>119</b>	--	<b>119</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 086 550</b>	<b>1 146 851</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 200</b>	--	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 480)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

D7/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 23.01.2017

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	274 984	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	275 044	297 281	318 547	
Executive and council	73 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 269	83 368	91 792	
Mayor and Council	73 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 269	83 368	91 792	
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and treasury office	209 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 953	213 109	225 906	
Corporate services	762	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	822	803	847	
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	-	-	
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Admin	762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	803	847	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	116 537	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	117 737	112 616	113 584	
Community and social services	11 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 676	14 703	12 316	
Libraries and Archives	7 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 001	6 307	6 686	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls and Facilities	4 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 469	8 177	6 397	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	218	231	
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	9 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	12 654	10 752	
Public safety	37 988	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	39 188	38 420	38 877	
Police	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	184	173	
Fire	1 475	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	2 675	1 564	1 657	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	38 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 359	36 692	37 047	
Housing	56 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 997	48 838	51 649	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	25 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 639	17 168	24 533	
Planning and development	14 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 810	9 951	10 548	
Economic Development/Planning	6 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 852	1 516	1 607	
Town Planning/Building enforcement	7 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 958	8 435	8 941	
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	10 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 748	7 129	13 891	
Roads	10 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 748	7 129	13 891	
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity & Landscape	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>	620 478	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	620 528	653 895	684 325	
Electricity	382 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 878	383 361	408 112	
Electricity Distribution	382 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 878	383 361	408 112	
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	114 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 100	121 402	129 044	
Water Distribution	114 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 100	121 402	129 044	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	77 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 930	79 738	83 485	
Sewerage	76 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 430	78 323	82 495	
Storm Water Management	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 415	1 000	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	65 570	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	65 620	69 684	73 675	
Solid Waste	65 570	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	65 620	69 684	73 675	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>1 937 837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 938 947</b>	<b>1 891 960</b>	<b>1 158 989</b>	

D8/46

<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>262 295</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>60</b>	-	<b>60</b>	<b>262 355</b>	<b>273 948</b>	<b>290 221</b>
Executive and council	114 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 635	118 197	125 860
Mayor and Council	112 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 194	115 720	123 239
Municipal Manager	2 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 341	2 477	2 621
Budget and treasury office	69 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 180	73 115	77 153
Corporate services	78 579	-	-	-	-	<b>60</b>	-	<b>60</b>	78 639	82 635	87 207
Human Resources	10 566	-	-	-	-	<b>60</b>	-	<b>60</b>	10 626	11 113	11 687
Information Technology	16 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 428	17 284	18 183
Property Services	6 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 014	6 375	6 757
Other Admin	45 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 571	47 862	50 580
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>179 153</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>179 163</b>	<b>148 176</b>	<b>159 408</b>
Community and social services	34 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 485	35 334	37 197
Libraries and Archives	7 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 201	7 547	7 985
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	26 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 780	27 276	28 679
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	511	539
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	20 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 239	20 843	22 140
Public safety	74 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 657	76 951	78 864
Police	13 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 470	14 275	15 065
Fire	13 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 992	14 421	15 203
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	47 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 195	48 255	49 596
Housing	49 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 802	15 048	20 208
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>175 435</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>175 435</b>	<b>180 172</b>	<b>189 724</b>
Planning and development	60 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 325	60 623	65 576
Economic Development/Planning	63 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 421	63 609	67 657
Town Planning/Building enforcement	16 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 904	17 015	17 919
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	90 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 397	93 565	97 944
Roads	90 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 397	93 565	97 944
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	5 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 712	5 983	6 204
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	5 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 712	5 983	6 204
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>455 103</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	<b>50</b>	<b>455 163</b>	<b>482 255</b>	<b>509 499</b>
Electricity	277 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 742	287 402	317 281
Electricity Distribution	277 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 742	287 402	317 281
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	59 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 028	61 272	63 072
Water Distribution	59 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 028	61 272	63 072
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	59 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 828	62 976	66 187
Sewerage	50 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 160	52 897	55 574
Storm Water Management	9 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 220	9 608	10 128
Public Toilets	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	471	496
Waste management	58 505	-	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	<b>50</b>	58 555	60 904	62 948
Solid Waste	58 505	-	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	<b>50</b>	58 555	60 904	62 948
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1 072 895</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>110</b>	-	<b>110</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 149 851</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 493)</b>	<b>2 438</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23.01.2017

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unvoted.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	73 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 182	83 276	91 694
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	61	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance	200 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 953	213 109	225 908
Vote 5 - Community Services	291 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 065	306 364	324 475
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	1 516	1 807
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	431 096	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	431 146	438 374	468 427
Vote 8 - Protection Services	37 988	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	39 188	38 420	38 877
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 037 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 038 947</b>	<b>1 081 000</b>	<b>1 150 989</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	91 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 748	96 140	102 596
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 978	5 247
Vote 3 - Management Services	46 490	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	46 550	48 974	51 802
Vote 4 - Finance	69 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 180	73 116	77 153
Vote 5 - Community Services	346 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 998	358 813	375 563
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 795	7 433	7 672
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	428 407	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	428 457	418 346	448 962
Vote 8 - Protection Services	74 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 657	76 061	78 864
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 072 935</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 356)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 480)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

D10/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23.01.2017

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Ret. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	73 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 182	-	83 276	91 694
1.1 - Council General	73 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 182	-	83 276	91 694
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Contracted Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	61	-	1	1
3.1 - Director: Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
3.8 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	200 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 953	-	213 108	225 908
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475	-	1 650	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services	10 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 317	-	10 930	11 592
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	-	257	378
4.5 - Revenue	8 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 412	-	8 917	9 452
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	22	24
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	180 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 591	-	191 427	202 913
Vote 5 - Community Services	291 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 085	-	306 364	324 475
5.1 - Director & Administration	7 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 052	-	168	173
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	2 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 009	-	5 508	2 634
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	-	3 553	3 768
5.4 - Libraries	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	6 307	6 688
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	9 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	-	12 654	10 752
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	339	360
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	12 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 246	-	8 644	14 891
5.8 - Water	114 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 100	-	121 482	129 044
5.9 - Sewerage	76 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 430	-	78 323	82 495
5.10 - Refuse	65 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 570	-	69 504	73 875
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	-	1 916	1 607
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	1 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	-	1 516	1 607
6.4 - EPWP	1 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 922	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	431 096	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	431 146	-	438 374	469 427
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	3 500	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	3 550	-	0	0
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	56 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 877	-	46 500	51 280
7.4 - Town Planning	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 506	-	1 568	1 682
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	8 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 452	-	6 939	7 250
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	88	93
7.8 - Electricity	362 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 878	-	383 351	408 112
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	37 959	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	39 188	-	38 428	38 877
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	36 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 359	-	38 682	37 047
8.3 - Law Enforcement	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	-	164	173
8.4 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigades/Disaster Management	1 475	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	2 675	-	1 564	1 657
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 937 637</b>					<b>1 310</b>		<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 938 947</b>		<b>1 981 060</b>	<b>1 160 989</b>

11/46

Expenditure by Vote												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	<b>91 748</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 748	<b>96 140</b>	<b>102 598</b>
1.1 - Council General	50 755									50 755	95 094	101 497
1.2 - Mayor's Office	993									993	1 046	1 101
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>4 722</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	<b>4 979</b>	<b>5 247</b>
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 341									2 341	2 477	2 621
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 381									2 381	2 501	2 626
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	<b>46 490</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>60</b>	-	<b>60</b>	-	46 550	<b>48 974</b>	<b>51 802</b>
3.1 - Director: Management Services	6 289									6 289	6 792	7 501
3.2 - Communication	2 993									2 993	3 093	3 187
3.3 - Legal Services	3 047									3 047	3 212	3 386
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 621									1 621	1 705	1 807
3.5 - Human Resources	10 566					60		60		10 626	11 119	11 687
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	16 428									16 428	17 264	18 183
3.7 - Council Support Services	3 729									3 729	3 907	4 081
3.8 - Social Development	1 153									1 153	1 169	1 216
3.9 - Risk Management										-	-	-
3.10 - Municipal Court	865									865	895	735
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>69 180</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 180	<b>73 115</b>	<b>77 153</b>
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 171									2 171	2 297	2 431
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	7 104									7 104	7 508	7 856
4.3 - Accounting Services	5 241									5 241	5 514	5 891
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	11 462									11 462	12 158	12 880
4.5 - Revenue	26 012									26 012	27 485	29 031
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	8 562									8 562	9 029	9 514
4.7 - Data Control	1 030									1 030	1 091	1 156
4.8 - Assessment Rates	7 598									7 598	8 032	8 485
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>346 998</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 998	<b>358 813</b>	<b>375 553</b>
5.1 - Director & Administration	41 943									41 943	42 166	44 299
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	8 857									8 857	8 896	7 259
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	22 606									22 606	23 147	24 319
5.4 - Libraries	7 201									7 201	7 547	7 965
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	20 239									20 239	20 843	22 149
5.6 - Housing & Social Up/llment	6 007									6 007	6 328	6 668
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	98 777									98 777	102 334	107 231
5.8 - Water	59 028									59 028	61 272	63 072
5.9 - Sewerage	50 606									50 606	53 369	56 070
5.10 - Refuse	33 732									33 732	34 768	36 512
<b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>	<b>10 796</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 796	<b>7 433</b>	<b>7 612</b>
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	3 756									3 756	3 996	4 138
6.2 - Tourism	3 112									3 112	3 149	3 187
6.3 - Parking Services	2 005									2 005	348	348
6.4 - EPWP	1 922									1 922	-	-
#REF!										-	-	-
#REF!										-	-	-
#REF!										-	-	-
#REF!										-	-	-
#REF!										-	-	-
#REF!										-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>428 467</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	<b>50</b>	-	428 467	<b>418 948</b>	<b>448 982</b>
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	2 536									2 536	2 649	2 770
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	45 905					50		50		45 955	48 485	51 896
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	46 890									46 890	11 951	16 963
7.4 - Town Planning	11 749									11 749	11 696	12 247
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 347									1 347	1 420	1 497
7.6 - Building Control Services	5 155									5 155	5 409	5 673
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	5 712									5 712	5 963	6 204
7.8 - Electricity	278 582									278 582	287 842	318 121
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispose	24 773									24 773	26 135	26 436
7.10 - Property Administration	6 388									6 388	6 765	7 185
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>74 657</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 657	<b>78 851</b>	<b>79 964</b>
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	2 000									2 000	2 116	2 240
8.2 - Traffic	43 438									43 438	44 277	45 384
8.3 - Law Enforcement	13 470									13 470	14 275	15 085
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	350									350	370	391
8.5 - Fire Brigade/Disaster Management	13 992									13 992	14 421	15 203
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 151									1 151	1 221	1 294
8.7 - Special Task Teams Unit	266									266	271	288
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 072 896</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>110</b>	-	<b>110</b>	-	1 073 105	<b>1 084 559</b>	<b>1 148 891</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(38 358)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 438)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

D12/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unions. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	180 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 591	191 427	202 913
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	899	953
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 958	379 108	401 855
Service charges - water revenue	111 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 544	117 505	124 566
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 318	76 667	81 257
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 510	69 441	73 607
Service charges - other	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	765	811
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 728	3 335	3 636
Interest earned - external investments	10 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 489	12 795	13 563
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 921	3 097
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	31 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 143	31 164	31 187
Licences and permits	2 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 330	2 470	2 618
Agency services	3 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 220	3 413	3 618
Transfers recognised - operating	126 313	-	-	-	-	110	-	110	126 423	100 430	113 510
Other revenue	23 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 702	25 124	26 631
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>993 175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>993 285</b>	<b>1 017 455</b>	<b>1 083 718</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	314 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 204	322 023	339 129
Remuneration of councillors	9 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 110	9 620	10 181
Debt impairment	23 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 888	23 974	24 048
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 690	124 752	132 237
Finance charges	46 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 421	46 952	46 449
Bulk purchases	210 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 763	227 329	245 197
Other materials	75 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 048	40 659	45 606
Contracted services	159 368	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	159 418	164 936	174 154
Transfers and grants	67 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 479	60 808	64 336
Other expenditure	60 024	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	60 084	63 497	67 536
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 072 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 064 558</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(79 820)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79 820)</b>	<b>(67 094)</b>	<b>(65 133)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	39 962	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	41 162	63 604	67 271
Contributions recognised - capital	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 138</b>

D13/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	A	A1	B	7	8	9	F	G	H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	14 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 311	38 890	37 031	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	14 000	20 500	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>29 311</b>								<b>29 311</b>	<b>52 890</b>	<b>57 531</b>	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	51 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 033	41 340	49 740	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 721	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	880	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	2 080	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>59 046</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>60 246</b>	<b>41 340</b>	<b>49 740</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>88 356</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>												
Governance and administration	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	-	-	-
Executive and council	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	-	-	-
Community and public safety	19 602	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	20 702	47 715	42 340	
Community and social services	2 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 995	4 500	1 500	
Sport and recreation	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	5 435	3 100	
Public safety	1 080	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	2 280	-	-	-
Housing	12 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 882	37 780	37 740	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	12 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 933	8 189	13 605	
Planning and development	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	-	-
Road transport	12 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	8 860	13 605	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066	39 058	51 326	
Electricity	21 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 799	14 000	20 500	
Water	15 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 021	12 000	16 626	
Waste water management	18 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 231	12 856	14 000	
Waste management	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>88 356</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>	
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government	26 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 030	26 450	29 531	
Provincial Government	13 932	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	15 132	37 780	37 740	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	<b>43 462</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>44 662</b>	<b>64 230</b>	<b>67 271</b>	
Public contributions & donations	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	-	-	-
Borrowing	33 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 824	30 000	40 000	
Internally generated funds	9 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 608	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>88 356</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>	

D14/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23.01.2017

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services												
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Risk Management												
3.10 - Municipal Court												
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance												
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance												
4.3 - Accounting Services												
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management												
4.5 - Revenue												
4.6 - Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	14 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 311	38 890	37 031	
5.1 - Director & Administration												
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 000								1 000	4 500	1 500	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
5.4 - Libraries												
5.5 - Sport & Recreation										5 435	3 109	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment												
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	1 500								1 500	8 274	14 605	
5.8 - Water	3 611								3 611	12 800	10 826	
5.9 - Sewerage	8 200								8 200	7 861	7 000	
5.10 - Refuse												
<b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	14 000	20 500	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning												
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning												
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development												
7.4 - Town Planning												
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services												
7.7 - Environmental Management Services												
7.8 - Electricity	15 000								15 000	14 000	20 500	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration												
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic												
8.3 - Law Enforcement												
8.4 - Vehicle Testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade/Disaster Management												
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>29 311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 311</b>	<b>52 890</b>	<b>57 531</b>	

D15/46

<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5</b>	-	-
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office	5									5		
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>41</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>41</b>	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	41									41		
2.2 - Internal Audit												
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	<b>320</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>320</b>	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services												
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	200									200		
3.7 - Council Support Services	120									120		
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Risk Management												
3.10 - Municipal Court												
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>30</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30</b>	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30									30		
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance												
4.3 - Accounting Services												
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management												
4.5 - Revenue												
4.6 - Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>51 033</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>51 033</b>	<b>41 340</b>	<b>49 740</b>
5.1 - Director & Administration	1 690									1 690		
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	945									945		
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
5.4 - Libraries	1 050									1 050		
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 545									2 545	37 780	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	12 882									12 882		37 740
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	12 195									12 195		
5.8 - Water	11 411									11 411	3 560	6 060
5.9 - Sewerage	8 301									8 301		6 000
5.10 - Refuse	15									15		
<b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>	<b>15</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15</b>	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	15									15		
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>6 721</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 721</b>	-	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	122									122		
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning												
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development												
7.4 - Town Planning												
7.5 - Geographical Info Systems (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services												
7.7 - Environmental Management Services												
7.8 - Electricity	6 599									6 599		
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration												
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>880</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>880</b>	-	-
8.1 - Director, Protection Services	880									880		
8.2 - Traffic												
8.3 - Law Enforcement												
8.4 - Vehicle Testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade/Disaster Management												
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>59 046</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>2 060</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>88 356</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 556</b>	<b>84 230</b>

D16/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Table BB Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	114 127						74 314	74 314	188 441	204 830	236 407
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	66 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 944	70 804	74 883
Other debtors	44 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 217	53 060	58 368
Current portion of long-term receivables	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	10
Inventory	13 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 663	14 483	16 352
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>238 962</b>						<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>313 276</b>	<b>343 187</b>	<b>385 028</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	20	10
Investments	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267
Investment property	160 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 761	160 761	160 761
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 084 687	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	3 086 187	3 056 927	3 033 298
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	4 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 178	2 918	1 581
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>3 284 285</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 285 485</b>	<b>3 281 352</b>	<b>3 242 917</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3 523 246</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>3 589 761</b>	<b>3 624 539</b>	<b>3 627 946</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	29 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 378	32 831	36 912
Consumer deposits	46 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 428	48 750	51 188
Trade and other payables	81 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 244	77 375	73 691
Provisions	26 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 930	28 529	30 224
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>183 981</b>								<b>183 981</b>	<b>187 486</b>	<b>192 034</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	412 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 288	406 060	411 586
Provisions	223 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 827	237 184	251 343
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>636 115</b>								<b>636 115</b>	<b>643 244</b>	<b>662 930</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>820 097</b>								<b>820 097</b>	<b>830 731</b>	<b>854 964</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>2 703 150</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>2 778 663</b>	<b>2 770 809</b>	<b>2 772 982</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 700 931	-	-	-	-	1 200	74 314	75 514	2 776 445	2 768 548	2 770 684
Reserves	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 263	2 308
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2 703 150</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>2 778 663</b>	<b>2 770 809</b>	<b>2 772 982</b>

D17/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	+	+
	Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	8	9	Budget	Budget	1	2
R thousands	A	A1	B	5	6	7	F	G	H			
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	177 978								177 978		191 444	202 932
Service charges	595 436								595 436		640 514	678 947
Other revenue	60 595								60 595		58 892	62 312
Governmental - operating	126 313					110			110		126 423	113 519
Governmental - capital	44 462					1 200		1 200	45 662		63 604	67 271
Interest	13 245								13 245		15 718	16 659
Dividends												
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees	(811 039)					(110)		(110)	(811 149)		(846 180)	(886 529)
Finance charges	(46 421)								(46 421)		(46 952)	(46 449)
Transfers and Grants	(57 479)								(57 479)		(60 808)	(64 336)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>103 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>104 200</b>	<b>114 461</b>	<b>136 325</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-								-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-								-		-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	13								13		11	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 873)								(6 873)		(6 399)	(6 641)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets	(88 356)					(1 200)		(1 200)	(89 556)		(84 230)	(107 271)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(85 217)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>(89 417)</b>	<b>(100 619)</b>	<b>(113 802)</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans	-								-		-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000								30 000		30 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 628								2 628		2 321	2 438
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing	(26 841)								(26 841)		(29 775)	(33 384)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>2 547</b>	<b>9 054</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>13 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 660</b>	<b>16 389</b>	<b>31 577</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 467						74 314	74 314	174 781		188 441	204 830
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	114 127						74 314	74 314	188 441		204 830	236 407

D18/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Ref. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	J A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	114 127	-	-	-	-	-	74 314	74 314	188 441	204 830	236 407	
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non current assets - investments	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267	
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>149 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>223 769</b>	<b>246 556</b>	<b>284 674</b>	
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	(27 043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 043)	(44 374)	(57 845)	
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term investments committed	35 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 328	41 727	48 267	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	2 253	2 309	
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>10 503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 503</b>	<b>(385)</b>	<b>(7 269)</b>	
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>138 952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>213 266</b>	<b>246 941</b>	<b>291 944</b>	

D19/46

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Rel. of Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>48 829</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>50 029</b>	<b>65 631</b>	<b>67 946</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 840	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 599	14 000	20 500
Infrastructure - Water	4 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 528	6 900	4 308
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 301	10 160	8 500
Infrastructure - Other	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
Infrastructure	36 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 284	30 160	33 300
Community	10 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 368	35 671	34 646
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 173	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 373</b>	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>39 533</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>39 533</b>	<b>28 299</b>	<b>39 325</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 855	8 274	14 605
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	10 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 492	6 800	12 526
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	1 281	4 500
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	30 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 547	16 355	31 631
Community	8 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 986	12 044	7 694
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>13 695</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>13 695</b>	<b>8 274</b>	<b>14 605</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	21 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 989	14 000	20 500
Infrastructure - Electricity	15 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 021	12 800	16 826
Infrastructure - Water	16 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 501	11 441	13 060
Infrastructure - Sanitation	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	66 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 831	46 515	64 931
Community	19 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 362	47 715	42 340
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 173	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 373</b>	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	<b>85 366</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>89 566</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)</b>											
Infrastructure - Road transport	906 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906 622	878 784	855 112
Infrastructure - Electricity	619 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 990	611 408	607 970
Infrastructure - Water	447 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 747	438 184	431 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation	380 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 711	373 070	365 842
Infrastructure - Other	54 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 237	48 920	43 265
Infrastructure	2 409 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409 306	2 350 346	2 303 474
Community	74 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 093	117 774	155 838
Heritage assets	99 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 572	99 572	99 572
Investment properties	159 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 761	159 761	159 761
Other assets	502 046	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>503 246</b>	<b>480 234</b>	<b>474 414</b>
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	4 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 179	2 918	1 581
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)</b>	<b>3 249 926</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>	-	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 250 126</b>	<b>3 219 605</b>	<b>3 194 640</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>117 690</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>117 690</b>	<b>124 752</b>	<b>132 237</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	<b>128 795</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>128 795</b>	<b>123 657</b>	<b>129 968</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	81 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 852	63 763	66 471
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 496	18 626
Infrastructure - Water	18 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 595	17 290	18 168
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 597
Infrastructure - Other	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 785
Infrastructure	110 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 372	114 116	118 787
Community	4 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	4 918	5 208
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 545	4 822	5 072
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>236 485</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>236 485</b>	<b>248 569</b>	<b>251 304</b>
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	44.7%	0.0%							44.1%	30.1%	36.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprec <sup>1</sup>	33.6%	0.0%							33.6%	22.8%	29.7%
R&M as a % of PPE	3.7%	0.0%							3.7%	3.8%	4.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	4.9%	0.0%							4.9%	4.7%	5.3%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	B	9	10	11	12	13	14		
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	32 483								32	33 457	34 461
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	3 144								3	3 086	3 030
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	0										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 627								35 627	36 525	37 471
Using public tap (< min. service level)											
Other water supply (< min. service level)											
No water supply											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>36</b>								<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	26 910								26 910	27 717	28 548
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 717								8 717	8 500	8 300
Chemical toilet											
PR toilet (ventilated)											
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 627								35 627	36 217	36 848
Bucket toilet											
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)											
No toilet provisions											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>35 627</b>								<b>35 627</b>	<b>36 217</b>	<b>36 848</b>
<b>Electricity:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 950								5 950	5 800	5 650
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)	19 750								19 750	20 450	20 950
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 700								25 700	26 250	26 600
Electricity (< min. service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
Other energy sources											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 700</b>								<b>25 700</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>26 600</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min. service)	36 238								36 238	37 325	38 449
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	36 238								36 238	37 325	38 449
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>36 238</b>								<b>36 238</b>	<b>37 325</b>	<b>38 449</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 100								7 100	7 500	8 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 637								1 637	1 735	1 840
Sanitation (free sanitation service)											
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 544								2 644	2 697	2 858
Refuse (removed once a week)											
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>4 181</b>								<b>4 181</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>4 698</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220000								220 000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4								4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	69								69	73	77
Electricity (kw per household per month)	60								60	56	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210								210	210	210
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 047								2 047	2 158	2 278
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	43 167								43 167	45 757	48 502
Water											
Sanitation											
Electricity/other energy											
Refuse											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates											
Housing - top structure subsidies											
Other											
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total soc</b>	<b>45 214</b>								<b>45 214</b>	<b>47 916</b>	<b>50 781</b>

D21/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates	223 768								223 768	237 184	251 415	
Less Revenue Foregone	43 167								43 167	45 757	48 502	
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>180 591</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180 591</b>	<b>181 427</b>	<b>202 913</b>	
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	358 503								358 503	381 895	404 713	
Less Revenue Foregone	2 544								2 544	2 897	2 858	
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>355 959</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 959</b>	<b>378 998</b>	<b>401 855</b>	
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue	113 181								113 181	119 241	126 395	
Less Revenue Foregone	1 637								1 637	1 735	1 840	
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>111 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111 544</b>	<b>117 505</b>	<b>124 555</b>	
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 318								72 318	76 557	81 257	
Less Revenue Foregone												
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>72 318</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 318</b>	<b>76 557</b>	<b>81 257</b>	
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue	85 510								85 510	88 441	93 607	
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone												
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>85 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 510</b>	<b>88 441</b>	<b>93 607</b>	
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Plant&Dev-Building Plans	6 360								6 360	6 742	7 146	
Collection charges	2 430								2 430	2 576	2 730	
Developers Charges	1 446								1 446	1 532	1 624	
Central improvement district												
Sundry income												
Townplanning fees	1 593								1 593	1 688	1 790	
Admission fees	574								574	608	645	
Valuation and clearance certificates	500								500	530	562	
Fair value adjustments												
Roadworthy certificates	665								665	705	747	
SETA claims												
Exchange Revenue (SCOA) / Other Income	10 134								10 134	10 742	11 387	
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>23 702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 702</b>	<b>25 124</b>	<b>26 631</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	209 160								209 160	212 952	225 655	
Pension and UIF Contributions	32 625								32 625	34 426	36 384	
Medical Aid Contributions	11 423								11 423	12 322	13 063	
Overtime	14 920								14 920	15 806	16 726	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 990								6 990	6 993	6 996	
Cellphone Allowance	1 432								1 432	1 432	1 432	
Housing Allowances	5 851								5 851	5 851	5 851	
Other benefits and allowances	11 375								11 375	11 972	12 606	
Payments in lieu of leave	709								709	762	793	
Long service awards	3 139								3 139	2 820	2 810	
Provision for Bonus	496								496	526	558	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	16 081								16 081	16 162	16 242	
<i>sub-total</i>	<b>314 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 204</b>	<b>322 023</b>	<b>338 129</b>	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>314 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 204</b>	<b>322 023</b>	<b>338 129</b>	
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
DWA ACIP project	3 500								3 500			
National Lotto	1 000								1 000			
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	117 690								117 690	124 752	132 237	
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>117 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 690</b>	<b>124 752</b>	<b>132 237</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	210 763								210 763	227 329	245 197	
Water Bulk Purchases												
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>210 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210 763</b>	<b>227 329</b>	<b>245 197</b>	
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants	57 479								57 479	60 808	64 336	
Non-cash transfers and grants												
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>57 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 479</b>	<b>60 808</b>	<b>64 336</b>	

D22/46

<b>Contracted services</b>											
Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	26 472								26 472	27 137	26 083
Maintenance Of Buildings & Facilities	14 030							14 030	13 319	14 161	
Houseage	8 160							8 160	8 650	9 169	
Civil	6 314							6 314	6 517	6 736	
Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	7 226							7 226	7 491	7 919	
Security Servs	5 566							5 566	5 864	6 184	
Safeguard & Security	5 517							5 517	5 679	6 069	
Business & Advisory - Water	960							960	1 013	1 068	
Meter Management	4 491							4 491	4 654	4 824	
Maintenance Of Equip	1 979							1 979	2 077	2 187	
Business & Advisory - Project Management	2 944							2 944	3 068	2 903	
Traffic Fines Management	4 168							4 168	4 419	4 684	
Dumping Sites	3 628							3 628	3 846	4 077	
Infrastructure & Planning - Ecological	2 040					50		2 090	2 101	2 164	
Legal Cost - Legal Advice & Litigation	2 894							2 894	3 225	3 767	
Chipping	2 605							2 605	2 758	3 126	
Management Of Informal Settlements	2 100							2 100	2 247	2 404	
Laboratory Servs - Water	1 904							1 904	2 018	2 139	
Sewerage Servs	37 674							37 674	40 534	43 611	
Infrastructure & Planning - Town Planner	1 620							1 620	1 717	1 820	
Electrical	491							491	492	496	
Other contractors	15 595							15 595	16 112	16 774	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>158 368</b>					<b>50</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>158 418</b>	<b>164 936</b>	<b>174 154</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>158 368</b>					<b>50</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>158 418</b>	<b>164 936</b>	<b>174 154</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees	4 514							4 514	4 785	5 072	
General expenses	5 629							5 629	5 882	6 045	
Telephone and fax	3 224							3 224	3 384	3 653	
Buraries	702					60		762	723	746	
Consumption Prepaid Electricity	3 660							3 660	3 861	4 074	
Consumption paid	1 280							1 280	1 350	1 425	
Insurance	2 846							2 846	2 957	3 074	
Workmen's Compensation Assurance	1 550							1 550	1 750	1 760	
Postage & Courier Services	1 593							1 593	1 655	1 743	
Decommissioning Cost	4 948							4 948	5 245	4 420	
Op Cost - Prof Bodies Memb & Subs	3 373							3 373	3 385	3 387	
Specialised Computer Service	1 644							1 644	1 840	2 040	
Op Cost - Uniform & Protective Clothing	2 567							2 567	2 674	2 736	
Operational Cost - Skills Dev Fund Lev	2 248							2 248	2 368	4 591	
Software Licences	3 203							3 203	3 363	3 532	
Dumping Fees (District Council)	2 290							2 290	2 427	2 573	
Bank Chgs Fac & Card Fees - Bank Account	1 324							1 324	1 391	1 460	
Op Cost - Printing & Publications	878							878	911	942	
Operating Lease	1 270							1 270	1 335	1 414	
Wireless Netw	984							984	1 033	1 085	
Corporate Municipal Activities	890							890	1 158	1 295	
Op Cost - Remuneration To Ward Councillors	649							649	681	716	
System Adviser	590							590	608	625	
Tenders	752							752	792	832	
Op Cost - Levies Paid - H2O Res Man Chrg	735							735	779	826	
OperCostMunicipal Servs	5 433							5 433	5 859	6 319	
OperCostAssete < Capital Threshold	524							524	533	555	
OperCostFull Time Union Representativ	423							423	453	485	
Municipal Newsletter	306							306	312	313	
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>60 024</b>					<b>60</b>		<b>60 084</b>	<b>63 497</b>	<b>67 536</b>	
<b>By Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	50 261							50 261	51 522	54 450	
Other materials	3 500							3 500	3 719	3 989	
Contracted Services	36 145							36 145	37 492	38 897	
Other Expenditure	30 890							30 890	31 124	31 732	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>120 795</b>							<b>120 795</b>	<b>123 857</b>	<b>129 068</b>	

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits < 90 days								-	-			
Other current investments > 90 days								-	-			
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors	84 040								84 040	88 083	94 428	
Less: provision for debt impairment	17 096								17 096	18 279	19 636	
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>66 944</b>								<b>66 944</b>	<b>70 804</b>	<b>74 893</b>	
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year	18 000								18 000	17 096	18 279	
Contributions to the provision	1 596								1 596	1 682	1 756	
Bad debts written off	(500)								(500)	(500)	(500)	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>17 096</b>								<b>17 096</b>	<b>18 279</b>	<b>19 535</b>	
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	6 206 921					1 200		1 200	6 208 121	6 302 351	6 409 622	
Leases recognised as PPE	-								-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3 121 934								3 121 934	3 245 424	3 376 324	
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>3 084 987</b>					<b>1 200</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 086 187</b>	<b>3 056 927</b>	<b>3 033 298</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities	29 378								29 378	32 831	36 812	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>29 378</b>								<b>29 378</b>	<b>32 831</b>	<b>36 812</b>	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors	81 244								81 244	77 375	73 691	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT									-	-		
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>81 244</b>								<b>81 244</b>	<b>77 375</b>	<b>73 691</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	412 288								412 288	409 060	411 596	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>412 288</b>								<b>412 288</b>	<b>409 060</b>	<b>411 596</b>	
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits	127 677								127 677	135 338	143 458	
List other major items									-	-		
Rokose landfill site rehabilitation	86 216								86 216	91 387	96 871	
Other	9 935								9 935	10 459	11 614	
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>	<b>223 827</b>								<b>223 827</b>	<b>237 184</b>	<b>251 943</b>	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 688 568					1 200		1 200	2 689 769	2 686 641	2 686 370	
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments	12 363						74 314	74 314	86 676	69 905	74 314	
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 700 931</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>2 776 445</b>	<b>2 756 546</b>	<b>2 770 684</b>	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund	2 218								2 218	2 263	2 308	
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (if any)									-	-		
Revaluations									-	-		
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2 218</b>								<b>2 218</b>	<b>2 263</b>	<b>2 308</b>	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2 703 150</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>75 514</b>	<b>2 778 663</b>	<b>2 770 809</b>	<b>2 772 992</b>	

D24/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23.01.2017

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Council and Municipal Manager</b>												
<b>Municipal Manager</b>												
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2016/17 in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100)	% of capital budget spent	98%										
<b>Administration Services</b>												
<b>Director: Management Services</b>												
Submit quarterly progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4										
<b>Human Resources</b>												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filed (actual number of posts filed divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	90%						92%				
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	59										
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its Workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%										
Review the Municipal Organisations Staff Structure by the end of June 2017	Structure reviewed	1										
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2017 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1										
Provide legal assistance and input on policies, contracts, agreements, legislation, by-laws and ordinances within 5 working days	Number of responses to legal assistance provided within 5 working days	480						503				
Monthly Reports on additional court matters	Number of reports on court matters	24										
Convene quarterly LDAC (Local Drug Action Committee) meetings	Quarterly LDAC meetings	4										
<b>Finance</b>												
<b>Director: Finance</b>												
<b>Director: Finance</b>												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditures (Available cash+ investments/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1.5										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	17.2										
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	12.2										
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2016	Submission of long term financial plan	1										
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2016	Financial statements submitted	1										
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7160										
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%										
<b>Community Services</b>												
<b>Director: Community Services</b>												
<b>Director: Community Services</b>												
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	8										
98% of the operational conditional grant (libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (libraries, CDW)	98%										
m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and rescaled according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and rescaled	100000										
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kilder water purified - Number of kilder water sold)/Number of kilder sold x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	20%										
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	126										
									100	160	160	160
									0	0	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Original Budget of A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Mult-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of cleaned/piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	32483											
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week <i>Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)</i>	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	33081						31 132					
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52											
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	631						629					
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households <i>Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)</i>	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	32483						28 163					
<b>Local Economic Development</b>													
<b>Director LED</b>													
<b>LED</b>													
Provide three reports on LED and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2017	Number of reports on LED & Tourism initiatives	3											
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to federal organisations through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2016	Number of reports submitted	1								0	0	0	0
Support 30 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2017	Number of SMME's supported	30											
Support 20 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2017	Number of emerging contractors supported	20								0	0	0	0
Raise funds for local economic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation	Number of MOL's entered into and amount generated	2											
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local areas/ stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established, Database of Stakeholder/ No of linkages	4											
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 421 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	421											
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Hub-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12											
Complete an action plan to improve on the LED maturity assessment	Plan Completed	1								0	0	0	0
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>													
<b>Director Infrastructure and Planning</b>													
<b>Electricity</b>													
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated * 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%											
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) <i>Definition: refers to residential households (RH) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households</i>	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	25706						20 467					
<b>Water</b>													
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2016	Report submitted	1											
Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%											
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%											
<b>Quality Assurance/Reviews</b>													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2017 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%											

D26/46

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Protection Services</b>												
<b>District Protection Services</b>												
Annually review Community Safety Plans by the end of June in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1							-	0	0	0
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	50							69			
<b>Disaster and Fire Management</b>												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of June 2017	Reviewed plan submitted	1							-	-	-	-
Review the Fire Management Plan by the end of June 2017	Plan reviewed	1										
<b>Transit</b>												
Collect R10 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2017	R-value of public safety collected income	R 10 000 000							-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

D27/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23.01.2017

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	7.0%		6.8%	0.0%	6.8%	7.1%	6.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	59.6%	76.8%		75.3%	0.0%	133.8%	111.3%	37.3%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	15300.9%	15906.6%		18584.8%	0.0%	18584.8%	18077.7%	17833.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4		129.9%	0.0%	170.3%	183.0%	200.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4		129.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.7		0.6	0.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	90.9%	100.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	99.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.7%	99.3%		98.1%			99.5%	99.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.5%	13.6%		11.2%	0.0%	11.2%	12.2%	12.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	97.8%	98.0%		98.0%			98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		97.4%	60.7%		71.2%	0.0%	43.1%	37.8%	31.2%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	13661987	13272396		13870000			14013000	14125000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 028	987		1 611			1 884	2 490
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.95%	5.77%		6.00%			6.05%	6.07%
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	1 456	1 281		1 440			1 541	1 613
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 726	5 019		5 217			5 388	5 682
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21.47%	18.33%		18.90%			18.70%	18.45%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.4%	33.2%		31.6%	0.0%	31.6%	31.6%	31.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.5%	34.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	20.4%	19.6%		12.2%	0.0%	12.2%	12.2%	11.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.9%	18.6%		16.5%	0.0%	16.5%	16.9%	16.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.7	22.7		1129.8%	0.0%	1129.8%	1183.3%	1230.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.9%	16.0%		6.7%	0.0%	6.7%	7.0%	6.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.9		1.6	0.0	0.0	2.8	3.1

D28/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 23.01.2011

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		State SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	83 488	86 561	89 954	93 372	96 920
Female aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	5 427	5 633	5 847	6 069	6 300
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 802	5 278	5 479	5 687	5 903	6 127	6 380
Female aged 15 - 34			6 651	11 567	13 139	13 638	14 157	14 684	15 253	15 832
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	14 167	14 705	15 264	15 844	16 446
Unemployment			5 165	8 099	4 237	4 386	4 566	4 739	4 918	5 106
<b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b>										
None	1, 12		2 226	770	4 585	4 759	4 940	5 128	5 323	5 525
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 628	5 738	5 957	6 183	6 418
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	5 063	5 256	5 455	5 663	5 878
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	4 528	4 760	4 878	5 054	5 256
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 630	3 976	4 127	4 283	4 446	4 616
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 696	3 006	3 120	3 239	3 362	3 490
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 511	1 589	1 628	1 690	1 754
R51 201 - R102 400			77	164	466	504	524	544	564	586
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	113	117	122	127	131
R204 801 - R409 600			27		81	84	87	91	94	98
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 050 per household per month	13	# households earning less than R1600	8 374	6 077	9 911	10 288	10 679	11 064	11 505	11 943
Insert description	2									
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	86 661	89 954	90 000	93 372	98 920
Number of poor people in municipal area			34 801	35 916	37 433	40 332	41 865	31 153	32 869	34 977
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA	19 059	19 166	28 008	29 073	30 179	31 325	32 673	33 101
Number of poor households in municipal area			8 439	16 317	18 286	19 286	19 469	20 209	20 879	21 775
Definition of poor household (R per month)				2 201	4 561	4 801	5 121	5 640	5 922	6 218
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3					23 152	23 699	25 328	25 369	25 386
Informal						3 407	3 330	3 144	3 157	3 157
Total number of households						26 559	26 929	28 472	28 526	28 542
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					-	183	-	220	341
Dwellings provided by provinces										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					214	284	373	382	391
Total new housing dwellings						214	447	373	602	732
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIEX)	6					5,7%	5,9%	5,5%	6,2%	6,6%
Interest rate - borrowing						9,7%	9,7%	9,950%	11,5%	11,75%
Interest rate - investment						5,1%	5,4%	6,0%	7,24%	7,45%
Remuneration increases						6,5%	6,8%	7,0%	7,0%	6,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1,8%	0,5%	0,3%	0,1%	0,1%
Consumption growth (water)						4,2%	-5,4%	2,6%	4,4%	4,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges	7				%	100,0%	100,0%	99,6%	99,8%	99,7%
Rent of facilities & equipment					%	100,0%	100,0%	99,6%	99,8%	99,7%
Interest - external investments					%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					%	100,0%	100,0%	99,6%	99,8%	99,7%
Revenue from agency services					%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%

D29/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23.01.2017

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Funding measures</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	63 158	104 987		114 127	-	188 441	204 830	236 407
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	96 147	141 786		138 952	-	213 286	246 941	291 944
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0	0		0	-	-	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(45 015)	(49 845)		(35 358)	-	(34 158)	(3 490)	2 138
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	4.2%	3.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.4%	0.0%	97.4%	98.3%	98.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	2.0%	1.6%		3.0%	0.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1);19	100.0%	102.2%		100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	55.3%	75.8%		75.3%	0.0%	133.6%	111.3%	37.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-2.1%	9.9%		28.9%			11.4%	7.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	-18.4%	-21.8%		-26.0%			-33.9%	-49.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.8%	5.1%		3.7%	0.0%	3.7%	3.8%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	35.9%	30.2%		44.7%	0.0%	44.1%	30.1%	36.7%

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	76 347	-	-	-	-	-	76 347	84 580	92 983
Local Government Equitable Share	72 950						72 950	83 030	91 433
Finance Management	1 475						1 475	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 922						1 922		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	49 966	-	-	-	-	-	49 966	15 850	20 536
Housing	43 795						43 795	9 346	13 640
Provincial Library Grant	5 839						5 839	6 189	6 561
Community Development Worker Grant	75						75	75	75
Main Road Subsidy	137						137		
Financial Management Support Grant	120						120	240	360
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	126 313	-	-	-	-	-	126 313	100 430	113 519
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	26 030	-	-	-	-	-	26 030	26 450	29 531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 030						21 030	22 450	23 531
INEP	5 000						5 000	4 000	6 000
Other capital transfers <i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	13 932	-	-	-	-	-	13 932	37 154	37 740
Housing	12 882						12 882	37 154	37 740
Provincial Library Grant	1 050						1 050		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
DWA ACIP	3 500						3 500		
National Lotto									
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	43 462	-	-	-	-	-	43 462	63 604	67 271
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	169 775	-	-	-	-	-	169 775	164 034	180 790

D31/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management	1 475						1 475	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 922						1 922		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	49 966	-	-	-	-	-	49 966	15 850	20 536
Housing	43 795						43 795	9 346	13 540
Provincial Library Grant	5 839						5 839	6 189	6 561
Community Development Worker Grant	75						75	75	75
Main Road Subsidy	137						137		
Financial Management Support Grant	120						120	240	360
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	53 363	-	-	-	-	-	53 363	17 400	22 986
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	26 030	-	-	-	-	-	26 030	26 450	29 531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 030						21 030	22 450	23 531
INEP	5 000						5 000	4 000	6 000
Other capital transfers <i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	13 932	-	-	-	-	-	13 932	37 154	37 748
Housing	12 882						12 882	37 154	37 740
Provincial Library Grant	1 050						1 050		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
DWA ACIP	3 500						3 500		
Nasional Lotto	1 000						1 000		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	44 482	-	-	-	-	-	44 482	61 604	67 271
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	97 825	-	-	-	-	-	97 825	81 004	89 357

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	76 347						76 347	84 580	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	76 347	-	-	-	-	-	76 347	84 580	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	49 966						49 966	15 850	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	49 966	-	-	-	-	-	49 966	15 850	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>126 313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126 313</b>	<b>160 430</b>	
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	26 030						26 030	26 450	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	26 030	-	-	-	-	-	26 030	26 450	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	13 932						13 932	37 780	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	13 932	-	-	-	-	-	13 932	37 780	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts	3 500						3 500	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>43 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 462</b>	<b>64 230</b>	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>169 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169 775</b>	<b>164 660</b>	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

B33/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted		Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget Year	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	B	9	10	11	12	13	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
				C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of individuals</b>												
<i>Low income house-hold subsidies</i>	55 553								55 553	58 882	62 410	
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs:</b>	55 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 553	58 882	62 410	
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>Grant-in-aid</i>												
<i>Pearly Shell Service Centre</i>	9								9	278	278	
<i>RDP Training Centre</i>	10								10			
<i>Hermanus Night Shelter</i>	15								15			
<i>The Recycle Swap Shop</i>	20								20			
<i>Blommeland Day Care</i>	5								5			
<i>Overstrand Arts / Kunst</i>	23								23			
<i>Whale Coast 06 FM</i>	8								8			
<i>Pearly Beach Conservancy</i>	15								15			
<i>Whale Coast Conservation</i>	30								30			
<i>Overstrand Hospice</i>	30								30			
<i>Hermanus Botanical Society</i>	9								9			
<i>Narrabe Foundation</i>	35								35			
<i>Women Action Group</i>	10								10			
<i>Stenford Conservation</i>	20								20			
<i>Dyer Island Conservation Trust</i>	25								25			
<i>Grootbos Green Futures Foundation</i>	15								15			
<i>Tourism buses</i>	1 648								1 648	1 648	1 648	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	1 926	1 926	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	57 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 479	60 808	64 336	
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<i>(insert description)</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												

D34/46

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23.01.2017

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2016/17										% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 499							-	8 499	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	612							-	612		
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 150							-	10 150	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Overtime								-	-		
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance	154							-	154	0.0%	
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>10 305</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>10 305</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	199 010							-	199 010	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	32 625							-	32 625	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions	11 423							-	11 423	0.0%	
Overtime	14 920							-	14 920	0.0%	
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 990							-	6 990	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance	1 278							-	1 278	0.0%	
Housing Allowances	5 851							-	5 851		
Other benefits and allowances	11 375							-	11 375		
Payments in lieu of leave	709							-	709	0.0%	
Long service awards	3 139							-	3 139	0.0%	
Provision for Bonus	496							-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	16 081							-	16 081	0.0%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>303 899</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>303 493</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>323 314</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>322 818</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>314 204</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>313 798</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	

D35/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	35 018	40	20	21	24 335	22	18	18	11 636	1 927	41	86	73 182	83 276	91 694	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	1	1	
Vote 4 - Finance	19 088	16 603	16 775	17 234	16 639	16 430	15 641	16 749	15 030	15 578	15 625	19 658	200 963	213 108	225 908	
Vote 5 - Community Services	20 749	21 063	23 392	24 170	25 076	30 494	30 084	29 467	24 553	29 674	26 379	5 963	291 065	306 364	324 475	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	197	296	318	841	293	290	137	330	90	335	168	56	3 352	1 516	1 607	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	32 118	34 696	35 379	31 436	34 308	36 979	30 605	35 048	28 749	34 970	26 993	69 865	431 146	438 374	468 427	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	1 022	4 676	2 742	3 647	2 656	2 561	2 744	3 021	1 190	1 899	3 799	9 332	39 188	38 420	38 877	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>108 193</b>	<b>77 374</b>	<b>78 626</b>	<b>77 250</b>	<b>103 206</b>	<b>88 776</b>	<b>79 230</b>	<b>84 633</b>	<b>81 250</b>	<b>84 384</b>	<b>73 004</b>	<b>105 020</b>	<b>1 038 947</b>	<b>1 081 060</b>	<b>1 150 969</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	5 546	8 061	6 464	6 077	6 194	6 086	6 269	13 774	6 555	7 695	5 728	13 300	91 748	96 140	102 598	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	337	362	435	367	376	366	357	312	333	472	403	581	4 722	4 978	5 247	
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 086	4 867	3 432	3 687	4 078	3 221	3 905	2 862	4 793	704	3 204	9 812	46 550	48 974	51 802	
Vote 4 - Finance	2 899	4 505	5 252	6 956	7 744	5 410	4 296	3 808	2 331	3 649	3 468	18 862	69 180	73 115	77 153	
Vote 5 - Community Services	18 123	21 750	25 077	27 377	33 705	39 215	27 158	37 439	30 240	41 157	31 615	13 144	346 998	366 613	375 563	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	319	1 203	766	1 192	853	740	926	623	1 710	755	1 103	606	10 795	7 433	7 672	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	10 415	36 365	35 953	29 901	28 171	36 686	26 936	43 494	35 054	59 284	39 956	47 240	428 457	418 346	448 962	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	4 437	5 087	5 714	5 500	6 597	5 748	5 234	5 745	4 065	5 539	3 708	16 283	74 667	76 961	79 864	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>44 161</b>	<b>82 222</b>	<b>83 892</b>	<b>80 958</b>	<b>87 718</b>	<b>96 473</b>	<b>76 060</b>	<b>108 066</b>	<b>85 081</b>	<b>119 254</b>	<b>89 385</b>	<b>119 625</b>	<b>1 073 165</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>64 032</b>	<b>(4 848)</b>	<b>(5 267)</b>	<b>(3 709)</b>	<b>15 491</b>	<b>(9 697)</b>	<b>3 150</b>	<b>(23 424)</b>	<b>(3 831)</b>	<b>(34 870)</b>	<b>(16 380)</b>	<b>(14 605)</b>	<b>(34 158)</b>	<b>(3 469)</b>	<b>2 138</b>	

WIC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 23.01.2011

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
Governance and administration	59 922	15 686	16 873	17 330	40 991	16 797	16 801	28 032	17 509	15 710	20 097	275 044	297 281	318 947		
Executive and council	34 798	46	27	23	24 349	147	49	10 990	1 862	42	909	73 269	83 366	91 792		
Budget and treasury office	19 088	16 603	16 775	17 234	16 538	16 430	16 749	15 030	15 079	15 625	18 039	200 953	213 109	225 909		
Corporate services	35	39	78	73	92	128	4	31	69	43	130	822	803	847		
Community and public safety	2 196	9 847	15 883	7 841	7 688	13 887	4 151	7 899	12 398	9 333	14 617	117 737	112 818	113 584		
Community and social services	659	598	2 324	662	590	645	665	1 632	947	1 950	11 676	11 676	14 703	12 315		
Sport and recreation	260	291	311	361	477	2 112	742	332	468	464	3 544	9 875	12 654	10 762		
Public safety	1 022	4 676	2 742	3 547	2 856	2 561	2 744	1 190	3 465	1 236	10 330	39 188	38 420	38 877		
Housing	218	4 262	10 488	3 431	4 145	8 349	28	4 744	7 498	5 704	408	56 987	46 839	51 540		
Health																
Economic and environmental services	878	991	1 772	1 932	1 541	2 536	680	946	1 800	1 904	8 320	26 639	17 168	24 533		
Planning and development	862	891	1 148	1 977	1 146	857	641	1 328	647	1 286	3 795	10 746	3 851	10 546		
Road transport	12	-	523	75	394	1 779	40	266	875	1 286	4 463	10 746	7 129	13 891		
Environmental protection	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	1	96	83	96	96		
Trading services	91 233	40 848	44 114	50 027	52 819	53 794	59 791	46 332	52 678	48 037	61 166	620 528	853 895	694 325		
Electricity	31 259	28 667	23 283	26 669	29 754	29 576	30 159	27 342	33 866	29 547	41 533	362 878	383 351	408 112		
Water	8 223	8 871	8 219	8 838	10 209	11 239	14 069	11 832	9 999	6 428	6 731	114 100	121 402	129 044		
Waste water management	6 226	6 633	6 862	6 998	7 160	7 243	8 225	4 634	4 862	5 300	6 395	77 950	79 738	83 435		
Waste management	5 524	5 696	5 769	5 672	5 675	5 706	5 683	4 779	4 801	4 791	6 127	66 620	69 504	73 676		
Other	108 193	77 374	78 626	77 230	103 208	86 776	79 230	84 633	84 394	73 004	105 029	1 038 947	1 081 060	1 150 889		
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
Governance and administration	14 277	21 639	20 683	20 201	34 059	21 778	23 071	14 812	26 021	17 866	30 062	282 355	273 948	280 221		
Executive and council	7 262	10 027	9 563	7 347	8 914	8 706	9 104	9 017	10 657	8 279	7 177	114 536	118 197	125 890		
Budget and treasury office	2 899	4 506	5 262	6 996	7 744	5 410	4 288	2 331	3 649	3 498	18 062	69 180	73 115	77 153		
Corporate services	4 096	7 106	5 869	5 898	7 401	7 682	9 671	3 163	11 716	6 118	4 624	78 639	82 635	87 207		
Community and social services	7 608	8 788	9 830	13 240	14 422	19 408	11 554	8 650	26 212	15 928	22 321	179 163	148 176	159 409		
Sport and recreation	1 967	2 323	2 409	2 736	4 453	2 639	2 667	2 410	4 883	2 554	2 780	34 465	35 334	37 197		
Public safety	650	1 010	1 331	1 447	1 659	3 141	2 268	1 942	2 656	1 482	1 078	20 239	20 943	22 140		
Housing	4 437	5 087	5 714	5 500	6 597	5 748	6 234	4 065	5 539	3 708	16 283	74 657	76 951	79 664		
Health	334	372	457	3 555	1 714	7 880	396	533	12 936	8 174	2 380	49 802	15 048	20 208		
Economic and environmental services	6 986	10 738	10 779	11 879	13 645	15 039	8 655	24 464	26 666	17 007	8 058	176 435	189 172	189 724		
Planning and development	2 472	4 009	3 184	4 606	4 846	3 957	3 425	19 777	6 636	6 280	2 145	80 335	80 623	85 976		
Road transport	4 258	6 404	6 078	5 656	8 345	10 723	4 954	6 485	15 492	10 841	4 692	90 397	93 685	97 944		
Environmental protection	296	325	417	348	454	359	276	404	571	886	1 222	5 712	5 983	6 204		
Trading services	15 280	41 051	43 006	35 538	35 591	40 248	32 800	35 232	44 412	37 984	58 884	455 193	482 255	509 469		
Electricity	6 639	29 744	28 620	20 937	19 937	22 862	20 556	22 516	24 308	23 535	36 727	277 742	297 102	317 261		
Water	2 992	3 888	4 726	8 346	4 845	7 134	3 159	4 446	5 860	3 775	6 832	59 028	61 272	63 072		
Waste water management	3 127	3 887	5 044	4 893	5 298	4 403	4 368	4 403	5 468	4 239	8 603	59 828	62 976	65 197		
Waste management	2 923	3 322	4 610	4 006	5 422	4 491	4 568	3 420	8 776	6 436	6 222	56 555	60 904	62 948		
Other																
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	44 161	82 222	83 892	80 958	87 718	96 478	76 890	108 054	119 254	88 385	119 826	1 073 195	1 044 550	1 148 857		
<b>Surplus (Deficit) 1.</b>	64 032	(4 848)	(5 287)	(3 728)	15 491	(9 687)	3 150	(23 428)	(3 831)	(18 380)	(14 740)	(34 159)	(34 870)	(3 490)		

37/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	17 873	14 969	14 944	14 946	14 946	14 952	14 989	14 981	14 447	14 646	14 447	14 409	180 591	191 427	202 913	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	62	59	54	62	64	33	33	47	102	102	102	138	848	899	953	
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 267	29 843	27 895	27 341	27 019	28 768	30 163	28 790	35 768	31 644	31 644	32 024	356 959	379 108	401 855	
Service charges - water revenue	8 307	8 962	8 279	8 873	9 924	11 218	14 829	11 938	6 693	5 577	5 577	8 222	111 544	117 505	124 556	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 875	6 118	6 072	6 114	6 333	7 089	7 937	6 796	4 339	5 062	5 062	4 798	72 918	78 657	81 257	
Service charges - refuse	5 521	5 692	5 742	5 668	5 670	5 691	5 682	5 545	5 241	5 996	5 996	5 332	65 510	69 441	73 607	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	765	811	
Rental of facilities and equipment	200	127	347	180	207	643	302	225	135	109	109	1 989	4 728	3 335	3 555	
Interest earned - external investments	842	1 540	1 329	1 396	1 042	1 134	373	997	362	241	241	271	10 489	12 795	13 563	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	247	250	242	237	263	262	279	292	191	185	185	88	2 756	2 921	3 097	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	516	4 126	2 146	2 107	2 057	2 018	2 115	2 491	881	1 246	1 246	10 801	31 143	31 164	31 167	
Licences and permits	204	198	205	185	190	177	225	211	205	140	140	218	2 330	2 470	2 618	
Agency services	284	223	246	280	286	335	318	283	225	193	193	316	3 220	3 413	3 618	
Transfers recognised - operational	34 700	747	1 266	4 358	29 769	8 200	-	10 368	8 978	2 565	2 565	12 637	126 423	100 430	113 519	
Other revenue	2 145	1 616	2 547	3 883	2 355	1 809	2 184	2 639	711	1 185	1 185	1 406	23 702	25 124	26 631	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>109 042</b>	<b>74 470</b>	<b>71 332</b>	<b>75 930</b>	<b>100 128</b>	<b>82 377</b>	<b>79 230</b>	<b>83 604</b>	<b>77 744</b>	<b>78 477</b>	<b>68 593</b>	<b>93 361</b>	<b>993 285</b>	<b>1 017 455</b>	<b>1 063 718</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	19 797	21 991	25 432	23 251	35 970	23 882	25 331	29 914	24 735	28 932	22 943	32 027	314 204	322 023	339 129	
Remuneration of councillors	696	696	696	734	717	717	982	759	759	759	759	837	9 110	9 620	10 161	
Debt impairment	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 230	23 888	23 974	24 048	
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	9 808	117 690	124 752	132 237	
Finance charges	122	864	1 097	3 849	1 241	8 425	1 541	1 912	1 857	4 642	5 953	14 110	46 421	46 952	45 449	
Bulk purchases	3 608	26 257	24 455	15 727	14 954	16 188	16 126	15 887	18 857	22 540	16 800	19 557	210 753	227 329	245 197	
Other materials	1 570	2 508	3 308	6 691	5 076	10 413	2 222	11 286	5 358	7 669	7 669	11 268	75 048	40 659	46 805	
Contracted services	1 809	7 224	8 559	8 341	6 639	16 037	10 340	26 517	11 110	31 744	12 697	16 331	158 418	164 936	174 154	
Grants and subsidies	3 897	5 693	5 031	4 589	4 886	4 587	4 596	4 591	2 874	4 048	4 032	7 943	57 479	60 808	64 336	
Other expenditure	864	4 392	3 607	5 968	4 736	4 408	3 143	5 402	7 803	7 203	6 002	6 656	60 084	63 497	67 536	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>44 161</b>	<b>82 222</b>	<b>83 892</b>	<b>80 956</b>	<b>87 718</b>	<b>96 473</b>	<b>76 080</b>	<b>106 056</b>	<b>85 081</b>	<b>119 254</b>	<b>89 385</b>	<b>119 826</b>	<b>1 073 105</b>	<b>1 084 550</b>	<b>1 148 851</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>63 881</b>	<b>(7 751)</b>	<b>(12 560)</b>	<b>(5 026)</b>	<b>12 407</b>	<b>(14 095)</b>	<b>3 150</b>	<b>(24 453)</b>	<b>(7 337)</b>	<b>(40 777)</b>	<b>(20 792)</b>	<b>(26 465)</b>	<b>(79 820)</b>	<b>(67 094)</b>	<b>(65 133)</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	150	2 904	7 293	1 320	3 083	4 399	-	1 029	3 508	5 908	4 411	7 159	41 162	95 804	87 271	
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>64 032</b>	<b>(4 848)</b>	<b>(5 267)</b>	<b>(3 706)</b>	<b>15 491</b>	<b>(9 697)</b>	<b>3 150</b>	<b>(23 424)</b>	<b>(3 831)</b>	<b>(34 870)</b>	<b>(16 380)</b>	<b>(14 806)</b>	<b>(34 156)</b>	<b>(3 490)</b>	<b>2 438</b>	

D38/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23.01.2017

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>																
Property rates	17 546	14 681	14 046	14 647	14 652	14 715	14 732	14 656	14 152	14 389	14 156	14 139	177 130	190 546	201 979	
Property rates - rentals & collection charges	62	58	54	62	64	33	33	47	50	102	102	138	848	888	553	
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 694	29 259	27 398	28 793	28 487	28 236	28 645	28 279	27 855	30 051	31 006	31 424	350 118	377 363	400 006	
Service charges - water revenue	8 165	8 789	8 114	8 695	9 728	11 011	14 378	11 710	8 741	6 566	5 465	8 069	109 419	116 954	123 993	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 767	6 001	5 551	5 582	6 208	6 968	7 801	6 666	6 667	4 257	4 990	4 698	70 535	76 304	80 893	
Service charges - refuse	5 420	5 593	5 527	5 456	5 558	5 586	5 584	5 439	3 950	5 142	5 777	5 232	64 256	69 121	73 268	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	729	808	
Rent of furniture and equipment	186	124	340	176	203	631	287	221	257	133	107	1 862	4 638	3 318	3 518	
Interest earned - external investments	842	1 540	1 328	1 896	1 042	1 134	373	987	362	362	241	271	10 488	12 796	13 953	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	247	254	242	237	263	262	279	292	220	181	185	88	2 756	2 921	3 097	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	516	4 126	2 146	2 107	2 067	2 018	2 115	2 491	1 741	881	1 245	10 801	31 143	31 164	31 167	
Licenses and permits	204	198	205	185	190	177	226	211	173	205	140	218	2 330	2 470	2 618	
Agency services	284	248	281	280	266	336	318	283	221	225	193	315	3 220	3 419	3 616	
Transfer receipts - operational	34 700	747	1 266	4 368	28 769	8 200	-	10 338	12 823	8 978	12 697	12 697	126 423	100 430	113 519	
Other revenue	1 775	1 246	2 378	3 213	1 965	1 439	1 615	2 282	1 052	341	815	1 036	973 677	16 325	21 370	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>106 488</b>	<b>72 846</b>	<b>69 696</b>	<b>74 265</b>	<b>98 481</b>	<b>60 743</b>	<b>77 546</b>	<b>81 970</b>	<b>76 110</b>	<b>76 843</b>	<b>68 859</b>	<b>91 727</b>	<b>1 045 107</b>	<b>1 094 334</b>	<b>1 177 547</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital	150	2 904	7 263	1 320	3 683	4 369	-	1 025	3 506	5 908	4 411	10 656	44 862	60 604	67 271	
Contributors & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	30 000	36 000	40 000	
Increase (decrease) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	11	10	
Decrease (increase) other non-current investments	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 870)	(6 369)	(6 543)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>106 206</b>	<b>75 337</b>	<b>78 639</b>	<b>79 263</b>	<b>101 222</b>	<b>64 788</b>	<b>107 243</b>	<b>82 846</b>	<b>79 263</b>	<b>82 387</b>	<b>71 918</b>	<b>103 033</b>	<b>1 045 107</b>	<b>1 094 334</b>	<b>1 177 547</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	19 183	21 376	24 817	22 636	35 355	23 267	24 716	29 239	24 120	26 317	22 325	31 412	308 828	314 204	330 841	
Remuneration of councillors	656	696	696	724	717	717	862	769	759	759	759	837	9 110	9 520	10 161	
Finance charges	122	694	1 097	3 849	1 241	8 425	1 541	1 912	1 857	4 642	4 642	14 110	46 421	46 362	46 449	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 608	26 257	24 466	15 727	14 964	16 136	16 126	15 897	19 857	22 540	16 600	19 557	210 763	227 329	245 197	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 570	2 508	3 309	6 691	5 076	10 413	2 222	11 286	5 369	7 569	7 669	11 269	75 046	40 669	46 605	
Other materials	1 810	7 224	8 569	8 341	8 639	16 037	10 340	29 517	11 110	31 744	12 697	15 391	158 418	164 936	174 154	
Contracted services	3 697	6 633	5 031	4 599	4 598	4 597	4 595	4 591	2 874	4 048	4 032	7 843	57 479	60 808	64 336	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	106	3 633	2 749	5 209	3 977	3 650	2 344	4 644	6 995	6 395	5 164	6 137	50 392	49 431	69 572	
Transfers and grants - other	30 950	69 059	70 721	67 787	74 546	83 301	62 909	94 885	71 696	106 043	76 213	108 655	915 049	953 940	1 005 314	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>60 950</b>	<b>69 059</b>	<b>70 721</b>	<b>67 787</b>	<b>74 546</b>	<b>83 301</b>	<b>62 909</b>	<b>94 885</b>	<b>71 696</b>	<b>106 043</b>	<b>76 213</b>	<b>108 655</b>	<b>915 049</b>	<b>953 940</b>	<b>1 005 314</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flow Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	60	2 976	2 070	3 665	4 195	4 188	2 185	8 551	10 086	12 051	11 331	27 987	69 535	94 230	107 271	
Repayment of borrowing	1 616	864	940	6 396	1 146	3 037	2 072	987	897	6 764	1 219	3 074	26 441	29 775	33 364	
Other Cash Flow Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>62 645</b>	<b>72 892</b>	<b>73 661</b>	<b>77 667</b>	<b>79 888</b>	<b>90 525</b>	<b>67 166</b>	<b>104 314</b>	<b>82 983</b>	<b>123 898</b>	<b>88 763</b>	<b>137 715</b>	<b>1 031 447</b>	<b>1 077 945</b>	<b>1 145 989</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>73 561</b>	<b>2 485</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>(1 864)</b>	<b>21 524</b>	<b>(5 736)</b>	<b>40 077</b>	<b>(21 728)</b>	<b>(3 620)</b>	<b>(41 510)</b>	<b>(17 746)</b>	<b>(34 682)</b>	<b>13 650</b>	<b>16 398</b>	<b>31 577</b>	
Cash/bank equivalents at the month/year beginning	174 781	246 342	250 937	253 845	262 041	273 376	267 639	307 716	285 988	282 358	240 988	228 123	174 781	188 441	204 850	
Cash/bank equivalents at the month/year end	248 342	250 837	253 945	252 041	273 376	267 639	307 716	285 988	282 358	240 988	228 123	188 441	188 441	204 850	238 407	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23.01.2011

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - Council															
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager															
Vote 3 - Management Services															
Vote 4 - Finance															
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 111	850	350	1 600	1 550		940	1 940	2 040	2 340		14 311	38 880	37 031
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development															
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		437	400	1 400	200	1 008	1 600	2 300	2 300	1 100	2 455		15 000	14 000	20 500
Vote 8 - Protection Services															
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>1 548</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>3 140</b>	<b>4 795</b>		<b>20 311</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>57 531</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - Council															
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager					15	10									
Vote 3 - Management Services															
Vote 4 - Finance															
Vote 5 - Community Services	50	1 430	710	2 105	2 295	1 580	585	6 846	7 763	8 072	14 437		51 033	41 340	49 740
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development															
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning					15	30				28	79				
Vote 8 - Protection Services				30	70					20	40				
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>2 395</b>	<b>1 630</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>6 846</b>	<b>7 811</b>	<b>8 191</b>	<b>14 516</b>		<b>60 246</b>	<b>41 340</b>	<b>49 740</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2 978</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>3 885</b>	<b>4 195</b>	<b>4 188</b>	<b>2 185</b>	<b>10 086</b>	<b>12 051</b>	<b>11 331</b>	<b>27 987</b>		<b>89 556</b>	<b>94 230</b>	<b>107 271</b>

D46/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
Governance and administration													853	-	-	
Executive and council													46	-	-	
Budget and treasury office													-	-	-	
Corporate services													809	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>													20 702	47 715	42 340	
Community and social services													2 985	4 500	1 500	
Sport and recreation													2 545	5 435	3 100	
Public safety													2 280	-	-	
Housing													12 862	37 780	37 740	
Health													-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>													12 933	6 859	13 805	
Planning and development													183	-	-	
Road transport													12 750	6 859	13 605	
Environmental protection													-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>													55 065	39 656	51 326	
Electricity													21 799	14 000	20 500	
Water													15 021	12 800	16 826	
Waste water management													18 231	12 856	14 000	
Waste management													15	-	-	
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	50	2 978	2 070	3 885	4 195	4 188	8 551	10 066	12 451	11 331	27 987	89 556	94 230	107 271		

D41/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	36 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 264	30 160	33 300
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	-	-
Storm water	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 589	14 000	20 500
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retiulation	21 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 589	14 000	20 500
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	4 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 529	6 000	4 300
Dams & Reservoirs	4 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 529	6 000	3 500
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 301	10 160	8 500
Retiulation	4 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 801	7 160	7 500
Sewerage purification	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 000	1 000
Infrastructure - Other	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Refuse	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	10 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 366	35 671	34 646
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	4 435	3 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945	-	-
Libraries	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	6 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 961	31 236	31 646
Other	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	2 173	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	3 373	-	-
General vehicles	1 405	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	2 605	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	688	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ( <i>List sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>46 823</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>50 023</b>	<b>65 831</b>	<b>67 946</b>

D42/46

WC932 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	30 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 547	16 355	31 631
Infrastructure - Road transport	11 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 855	8 274	14 605
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	10 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 355	6 859	13 605
Storm water	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 415	1 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retention	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	10 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 492	6 800	12 526
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment	10 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 492	6 800	12 526
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	1 281	4 500
Retreatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	1 281	4 500
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	8 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 986	12 044	7 694
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 865	1 000	300
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 500	1 500
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	5 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 921	6 544	6 094
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>39 533</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>39 533</b>	<b>28 399</b>	<b>30 325</b>

D43/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	110 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 372	114 116	118 787
Infrastructure - Road transport	61 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 852	63 763	68 471
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	55 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 545	57 207	59 544
Storm water	6 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 306	6 555	6 927
Infrastructure - Electricity	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 486	18 826
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retiulation	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 747	18 486	18 826
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 280	18 168
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	16 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 555	17 280	18 168
Retiulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 587
Retiulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	11 949	12 587
Infrastructure - Other	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 735
Refuse	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 639	2 735
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	4 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 678	4 958	5 208
Parks & gardens	2 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 214	2 287	2 409
Sports Fields & stadia	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	621	646
Swimming pools	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	506	512
Community halls	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	582	566
Libraries	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	105	111
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	30
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	789	833
<b>Non-life assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	5 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 545	4 822	5 072
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	679	705
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 872	4 144	4 367
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	120 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 795	123 857	129 868

<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check balance											

D44/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23.01.2017

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	99 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 585	105 475	111 604
Infrastructure - Road transport	34 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 067	36 111	36 277
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	31 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 330	33 210	35 202
Storm water	2 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737	2 901	3 075
Infrastructure - Electricity	21 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 304	22 582	23 937
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retiulation	21 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 304	22 582	23 937
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	21 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 116	22 389	23 726
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation	21 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 116	22 389	23 726
Infrastructure - Sanitation	18 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 002	19 083	20 228
Retiulation	18 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 002	19 083	20 228
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	5 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 015	5 316	5 635
Refuse	4 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 153	4 402	4 667
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	862	914	969
<b>Community</b>	3 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 806	4 034	4 276
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	3 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 806	4 034	4 276
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	13 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 190	13 981	14 820
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specified vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	6 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 008	6 368	6 751
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 182	7 613	8 070
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	1 261	1 337
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	1 261	1 337
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>117 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 598</b>	<b>124 761</b>	<b>132 237</b>

D45/46

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 23.01.2017

Municipal Voted/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework									
								Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +1 2017/18		Budget Year +2 2018/19					
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousand Parent municipality: Vehicles- Fire			3	6	4	4	5										
				Yes	Other	Fire, safety & emergency	Overstrand Wide										

D46/46

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget** for 2016/2017 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CC Groenewald', written over a horizontal line.

Date

17.01.2017